



SOLD BY
JOHN KEHEW,
AT HIS
CATION STORE
69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale
arranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometer
leometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head
Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin
nd Binnacle Compasses of all kinds, One Hour
og Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Hor
iders; &c., &c., &c.
gh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator
ssistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt
an's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's
Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Medley's
lmanacs; as far as published Log Books, Sea
Ship's Account Books; Log Slate, Paper Ink, and
tical Stationery, &c.

CHARTS.

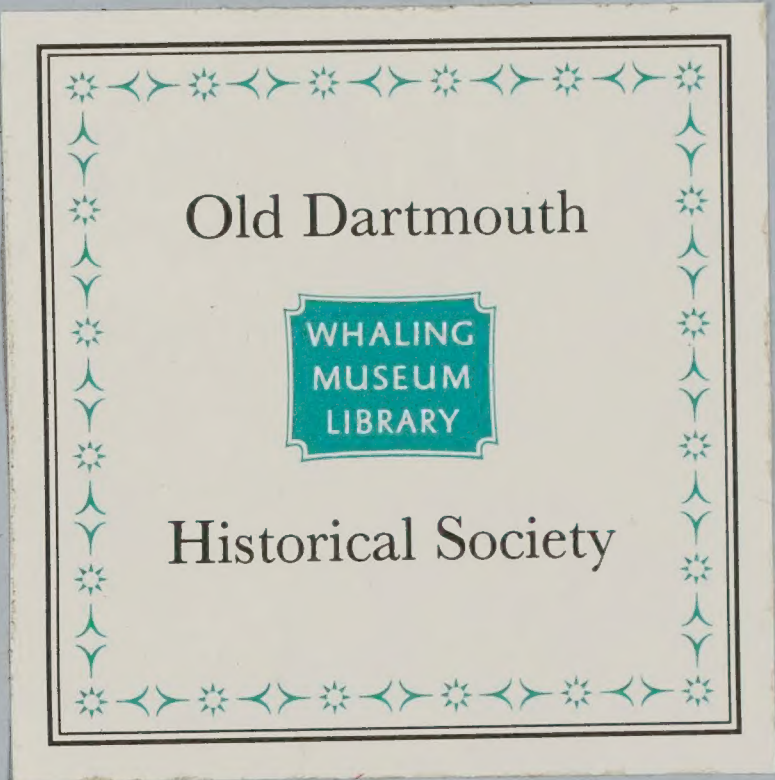
ntly on hand, the latest and best Charts,
nd American, that are published, and we
tment of Whaleren's Charts to be as com-
found any where.

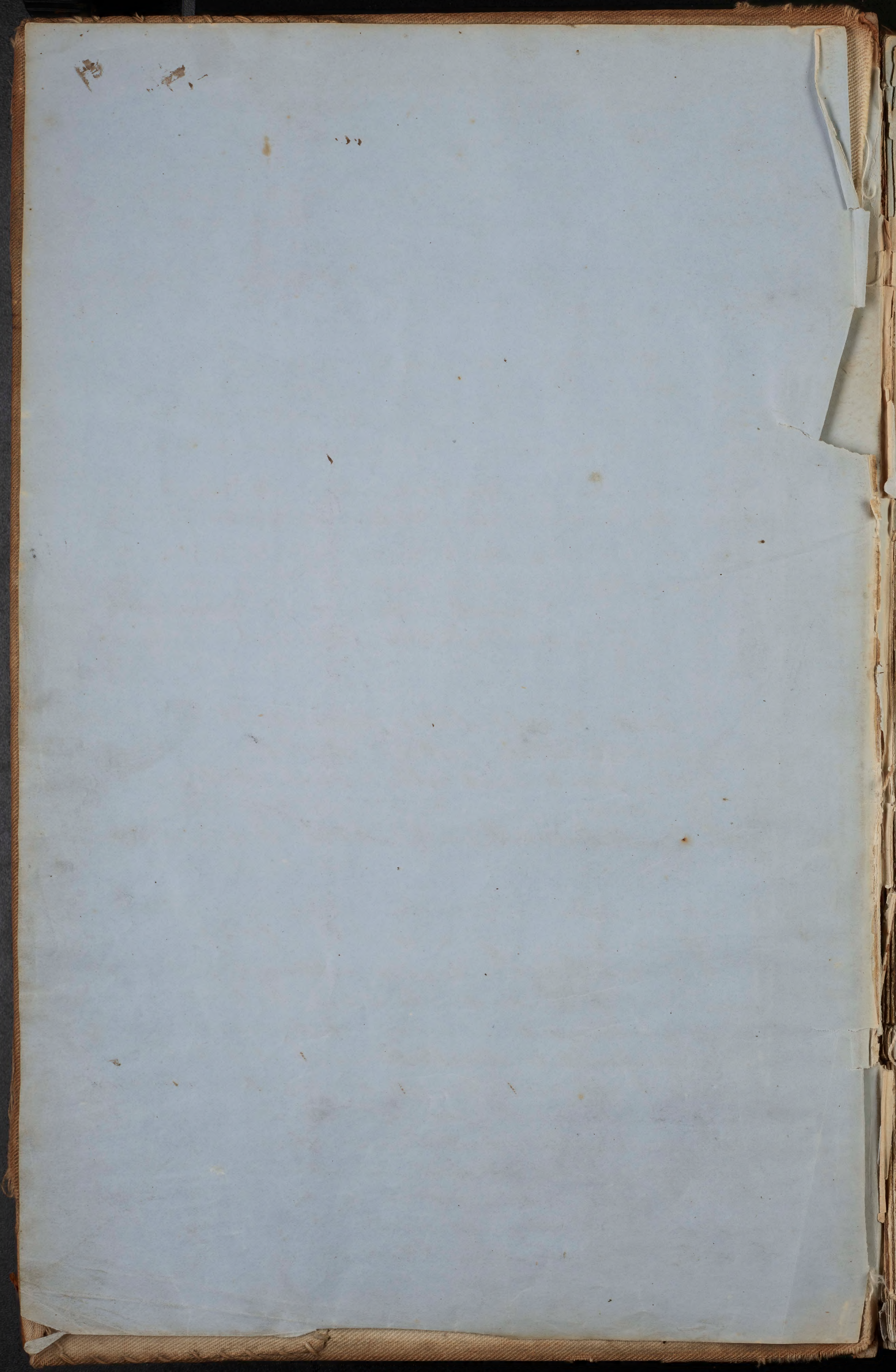
practical workman, will attend personally
NG and ADJUSTING of Sextants, Octants,
Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and
work and adjustments to give perfect satis-

of INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their
adjusted, and in perfect order in every

23 32
10 1/4

NBW 1201





Bark. Draco Captain Worth 17

Thursday June the 22th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm at 11 P.M. all hands on board and start out to sea and at 12 P.M. (so on to this day) employed in stowing the Anchors the Pilot left

Friday June the 23rd

These 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the C.N.E. and steering South and took our departure from the island of Nomans Land bearing C.N.E. distance 10 miles and at 6 A.M. Call the hands aft and chose the Watches and at 7 A.M. set the Watch for the night Middle part rarer and Latter part all hands employed in fitting the boats and clearing ^{deck} up so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 39.30 N Long in 70.45 W

Saturday June 24th

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the C.N.E. and steering S.E. and all hands employed in ship duty and saw gun and at 4 A.M. saw a ship steering to the Eastward and at 10 A.M. Light breeze from the S.W. Latter part fine Weather and all hands employed in fitting boats and other ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.44 N Long in 69.32 W

Sunday June 25 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S.W. and steering S.E. and all hands employed in ship duty and at 5 A.M. the wind hauled to the North and at 6 A.M. call all hands aft and chose the boats crews and then I lost reefed the fore top sail and hauled the Main in at 10 A.M. had a heavy squall from S.E. and at 2 P.M. had a light breeze from the C.S.E. and heading N.E. by the Wind Latter part fine Weather so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observations 38.11 N Long in

Le Bart Duce New Bedford Capt Worth
Monday June 26th 1854

These 24 hours begins with fine Weather and
Light breezes from the N E and steering S E
And at 4 AM started a blb E low Middle part
the same Latter part employed in Ships duty
so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 37° 11' N Long in 66° 06' W

Tuesday June the 27th 1854
These 24 hours begins with fine Weather and
light breezes from the N N E and steering S E
and hull hands employed in ships duty and at
4 AM but the spare boat over the stern and after
Supper load the boats and proceed the crews
Middle part Calm and Latter part light breezes
from the S W and all hands employed in
Ship duty so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 36° 19' N Long in

Wednesday June 28th 1854
This day begins with light breezes and
Fine Weather and all hands employed in ships duty
and at 4 AM Dep E S E Middle and Latter part
the same and all hands employed in ships duty
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 55' N Long in 62° 00' W

Thursday June 29th 1854
This part fine breezes from the S W and
steering E S E with fine Weather and saw a
vessel heading to the Southward and at 10 AM saw
a sail steering to the Northward and Westward
Middle part strong breezes from the S W Latter
part the same and the Watch employed in
ships duty so ends this day

Samuel Moore of duty
Sick

Bound on a Waller voyage in the Indian Ocean
Friday June 30th 1854

Manner of duty with

This 24 hours begins with strong breezes
from the W S W and steering East with good
wether Middle part squally Latter part more
moderate and berynt and employed in ships duty
so ends this day

Lat by Observation 33.33 N Long in 56.45 W

Saturday July 1st 1854

Manner of duty with

These 24 hours begins with fine wether and strong
breezes from the S W and steering E by S and
at 4 AM took out for Watter and filed the bit
and 7. Cephers S E Middle part the same and at
6 PM raised a sail of the lee bow and at 9 shot
the brig Hollander of Loshetee from the Straits
bound to New York and let them have a bill
of Belour and at he steard to the Northward
Westward so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35.05 N Long in 54.22 W

Long by Lunar 54.23 W

Sunday July 2 1854

Manner of duty with

These 24 hours begins with a strong
breezes and squally with some rain and
employed in ships duty and steering S E by E
by the Wind and at 6 AM took in the fly

Cib and at 10 took in the Main topgallant sail
Latter part strong breezes so ends this day

Lat by Observation 34.23 N Long in 52.02 W

Long by Lunar 52.17 W

Monday July 3rd 1854

Manner of duty with

These 24 hours begins with a strong
breezes from the S S W and steering E by S
and at 7 AM took in the Main sail and split
two reefs in the fore topsail and left to the
Wind and at 10 doubled reef the main topsail
and at 6 PM reef of E and so ends ^{this} day with
a fresh gale

Lat by Observation 34.30 N Long in 50.03 W

Long by Lunar 50.01 W

24 Bark Draco of New Bedford Charles Worth
Tuesday July the 4th 1854
These 24 hours begins with fresh gale
from the S. S. W. and steering East and at 2 A M
brock out of Beep and Poole and employed in other
stays Middle part Squally and at day light struck
the reef out the topsails and set fore and Main
top gallantsails and at 9 P M saw a sail steering
to the S. W. and Eastward so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 35.15 N Long in 77.36 W

Wednesday July the 5th 1854
These 24 hours begins with a strong
breeze from the W. S. W. and steering East and
Coasting Wether at 4 A M a sail lost steering
N. W. at 7 kept her E. & S. Latter part squally
and at 12 meridian saw a rock and bottom so end
this day
Lat by Observation 35.58 N Long in 78.06 W

Thursday July 6th 1854
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and steering E. & S. with the Wind from the
S. W. and employed in ships duty at 6 A M
the sling to the main yard hauled at 7 struck
a boiler and lost him Middle part the same
Latter part more Moderate and at day light
set all sail so ends this 24 hours

Friday July 7th 1854
These 24 hours begins with a strong
breeze from the S. W. and steering East and employed
in ships duty and Middle part squally and took in
the gaff topsail and spanker and at 8 P M saw black
fish and board the Larboard and Bow Boat for them
and at 9 P M came a board at 10 saw more going to
the W. and fast Latter part the same so ends
this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 37.38 N Long in 39.30 W

Master Board to the Western Islands

59

Saturday, July the 8th 1854

This day begins with strong breezes and fine weather from the S W and steering East and employed ship duty and hoisted a Coile of New spun yarn and made a haul of New main lifts Middle part the same latter part more moderate and employed in backing out between decks and started the remainder of Hatter out of the two Cask the whe started the other day so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 38.49 N Long in 36.06 W

Sunday, July the 9th 1854

This part the 24 hours begins with Light breezes from the S S W and steering East and employed in Storing down and hoisted a cask of rice at 4 AM finished storing down and at 7 AM the Main yell and 12 took it in at 2 PM saw two vessels steering to the Southward and Westward and at 2 PM saw a vessel going to the Southward and at 8 PM the Cooper and the Carpenter were uneasy and the Captain sent him forward to live at 11 PM saw a sail of the lee bow so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 39.40 N Long in 33.13 W

Monday, July the 10th 1854

This 24 hours begins with a Light breeze and fine weather with the Wind from the S S W and steering E S E and at 1 AM saw a sail of the lee bow steering to the Southward and Eastward Middle part the same at day light saw the Placid Bows and Carver and Belous bore S E distance 25 miles and saw 2 sails of the weather beam latter about moderate with the Wind from the South and steering E S E by the Wind employed in setting up the fore top gallant rigging so ends this day
Lat by Observation 39.43 N Long in 31.23 W

(3)

6 Bark Decca of New Bedford Charles

Tuesday July the 11th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the South and steering C S E by the Wind and at 1 P M saw black fish and board the boats for them and got three the Starboard boat were and Leeward and Bow boat were a house and at 3 fetch them a long side and at 5

At 6 finished cutting them up and Washed of at 7 Carve bore S E distance 10 miles Middle part Calm at 8 P M a light breeze and steered South S E Latter part Light breeze a variable Wind so ends this 24 hours

Samuel Munroe of duty sick

Wednesday July the 12th 1854

These 24 hours begins with Light breeze and variable Wind and at 1 commence hauling the blackfish and at 4 A M a boat came a long side from Carve and at 6 the Went a shore and let Antone go a shore to eat up all Night at 8 took in the fly gill and the top galamsteriks and haul up the Bores and side of and on all Night at 7 P M the captain Went a shore after recruits and at 10 1/2 a boat load of Pot. and one case of meat at 11 a another boat load came and then fetch of a block to and fetched of some big so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July the 13th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine Weather and laying of and on a Carve a getting recruits at 4 P M the Captain came a board and at 6 the boat that belong a shore Went and sold 14 bbl of oil and the Steved W N W and took a man before the meat and a boy for carrying logs and block with two bbl of Pot Middle Light breeze Latter part the same and employed in ships duty and Carve laying East so ends this 24 hours

Master Hamilton of duty sick and Munroe of duty sick

Master Hamilton of duty sick and Samuel Munroe of duty sick

Good ship Decca when started Carve by the wind and a good breeze

North Master

7

Friday July 14th 1854

Write Hamithorn on duty

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N. E. and extending N. E. by the wind and at 1 P. M. the ship and race of sails and the crew to be performed and at 4 P. M. the Capt. of S. C. and saw beaches employed in the harbor and Pickles a crew of 10 at 3 P. M. steered E. S. E. Latter part the saw and employed in backing out Moldasses and started a Cask of Bread and a bbl of Beef and back out the Cask of Corn Mince on duty so ends this 24 hours
Lost by Observation 3 P. M. N. L.

Saturday July 15th 1854

Write Hamithorn on duty and Samuel Mance

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. and steering E. S. E. and saw a vessel of the Weather boat heading to the Eastward and at 5 P. M. saw a small baring S. S. E. distance 35 miles and at 7 shorten sail for the Night and Lode with the Main yard a back and at day light set the Main Topgallant sail and steered S. S. W. with Royal baring S. E. distance 15 miles at 6 P. M. tilted the Bulwark Latter part the same and employed in making a spec so ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 16th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and extending S. S. W. and employed in backing out water and at 7 shorten sail for the Night and light to the Wind with the Main yard a back and Royal baring S. S. E. distance 10 miles Middle part the same at day light made sail and went down the Coast of Peru so ends this 24 hours
Write Hamithorn on duty

S.

Monday July the 17th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and at 6 AM spoke the Bark Marcella of New Bedford Captain Morten. Seven Months out 80 bbl of Spum and at 7 shortened sail for the night and at day light set all sail with S by E bearing, N^W distance 10 miles. Latter part Calm and employed in painting the Leeward boat so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July the 18th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and employed in painting the Leeward boat and at 5 AM spoke the Marcella and the Captain Went a board and at 7 shortened sail at 9 the Captain Came a board and at day light set all sail. Latter part employed in painting the Boats after head so ends this day

David Blacket
of duty with

Wednesday July the 19th 1854

These 24 hours begins with light breeze and bore S by E at 3 AM spoke a Australian Brig and her boat came a board to inquire a boat the W^W and at 6 AM the Planet of Gloucester bore N^W distance 15 miles and at 10 took in the fore top gallant sail and at day light saw a Whaling Brig. Latter part the same so ends this day

David Blacket
of duty with

Thursday July the 20th 1854

These 24 hours begins with fine weather variable Winds and saw a Whaling b^o at 6 AM board the Boats and ordered the Crew to haling. Middle part Calm Latter part strong breeze and saw breaches so ends this day

David Blacket
of duty with

David Beckett
on duty again

AB R

Friday July 21st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong
from the W S W and employed in
ships duty. Middle part the same latter part
fresh gales and so ends this day,

Saturday July 22nd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale
and gradually bearing South distance 8 miles
and at 12 AM took in the gale at 6 PM
saw a Whaling brig and at 10 AM the gale and employed
in backing out. Weather so ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 23rd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale
and at day light out the main sail and
gradually bearing W S W and steering South by
the wind at 10 PM out all sail and saw
a vessel of the lee bow so ends this 24 hours

Monday July 24th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and calm at 4 took in the fore top sail and
and at 5 saw a Whaling ship of the lee beam
at 6 spoke the bark Georg Watsonson of
New Bedford. Harps Master 2 Months out
120 bbl oil. Middle part the same latter
part squally and St George bearing W
so ends this day

Tuesday July 25th 1854

These 24 hours begins with squalls
and rain and took in the fore top sail and
sail and fly gill. Middle part more moderate
and at day light St George bore West distance
6 miles so ends this day

James Ward of duty

James Ward
of duty

Proves War of duty - exist

142

James Patch script
from Robert Lowe and had
to go below

James Latta and
James Wood of
duty with

James B. Lake and
Darius Wood
Duty

James Butcher and
James Woodley
Butcher

Saturday July 29th 1881

Sunday July 30th 1884

This day begins with Strong breezes
and fine Weather Wind from the WNW
and headin North by the Wind and
employed in backing out Water and at
6 AM Breeze bearing N W distance 15 miles
Middle part squally latter part the same
and saw a brig to the leeward so ends this
days

Monday July 31st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the NW and steering NNE by the Wind and Pico bearing North distance 10 miles and at 1 AM took ship of shore and at 4 tack in again and saw a French brig to the board at 12 AM took in the gill and but two reef in the topsails. Latter part a fresh gale so ends this day.

Tuesday August 1st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale

From the North and steering WNW by the Wind and Pico bearing North distance 15 miles and at 6 AM sent the Main sail and the gill Middle part the same and at day light sent all sail with fine Weather. Latter part light breezes and fine Weather and beating up to Pico so ends this day.

Wednesday August 2nd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze

From the NE and at 1 AM the Captain went a shore at Pico and at 6 AM came aboard and steered S by W Middle part the same and at day light saw two vessels and started a bbl of Beef. Latter part Calm and employed in Ship's duty so ends this day.

Thursday August 3rd 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and variable Wind and employed in clearing ship out side Pico bearing NNW Middle part Calm. Latter part light breezes from the SEW steering West by the Wind so ends this day.

(Cochran) Heinkel of
 duty with G. S. Grant
 1864

Barque Draco of New Bedford Charles

Friday August 4th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine
Weather and steering West by the Wind Middle and
latter part the same and now bearing N^o E distance
25 miles so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37:55 N Long in 28:37 W

Saturday August 5th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
fine Weather and steering W N W by the wind
and employed in ship's duty and at 11 AM took
in the topgallant sails and at day light the
Main topgallant sail and employed in setting
up the fore topgallant rig so ends this day

Lat by Observation 38:03 N Long in 32:01 W

Sunday August 6th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
From the W S W and steering N W by the
Wind Middle and latter part the same so
ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38:35 N Long in 34:08 W

Monday August 7th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
From the West S W and steering N W by the
Wind and at 12 AM the Wind hauled in to
the West and took ship and steered S S W
by the Wind and at day light saw a vessel so
ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38:24 N Long in 34:32 W

P. Worth Master Bound out on the Western Ground 173
Tuesday, August 8th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine
Wether and steaming W S W with the wind from
the N N W Middle and latter part the same
and imployed in ships duty so ends this day
Lat by Observation 31.24 N Long in 35.49 W

Wednesday August 9th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
And fine wether and steaming West and at 3 A.M.
Saw a top of a ship house and saw some letters
cut in the fore Royal mast and the ver of No 6
and of C and at 6 A.M. call all hands haft and
the read that the dident know do rent them and
stoped there Watch below till he would tell us and
and day light saw a Whelling Bark a boiling
and saw a number of ships at 8 P.M. John
Collins read that he cut the letters and left
the Watch go below so ends this day
Lat by Observation 36.39 N Long in 37.18 W

Thursday August 10th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from
The N E and steaming West and brought
out a Bbl of Pork and imployed in ships
duty Middle part the same Latter part imployed
in Cooperings Provisions so ends this day
Lat by Observation 36.13 N Long in 38.53 W

Friday August 11th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze
and Calm and all hands imployed in Coopering
Provisions and started a Bbl of Pork Middle
and Latter part Calm and all hands imployed
in Coopering Provisions so ends this day
Lat by Observation 35.47 N Long in 39.40 W

14 Barge Draca of New Bedford Charles P. Worth

Saturday August 12th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N.W. and steering W.S.W. by the wind and employed in Coopering Provisions and at 4 A.M. saw Blackfish and the Captain loosed and at 5 came a board and at 7 shorten sail for the Night Middle part Squally at day lite with the main top gallant sail and employed in Coopering Provisions latter part light breezes and fine weather so ends this day

Lat by Observation 34.08 Longitude 39.17 W

Sunday August 13th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze

Edward Kinderl	and fine weather and finished Coopering and
on duty	started a bbl of Beef and sett out Molasses.
James Batch	Middle and latter part the same so ends
better and	this day and started a bbl of Flour
on duty	Lat by Observation 34.18 N Longitude 39.50 W

Monday August 14th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and verbs and Calms and at 7 A.M. took in the light sails for the Night and Leade with the Main yards a back a heading to the

Southard and Westard at day lite saw 8 sperm whales a head and were a sound and loosed for them and at 12 Meridian the Larboard Masten so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35.07 N

Monter Cruising on the Western ground 13.

Tuesday August 15th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
veribels and the boats fast to a Whale and then
John Collins Lashboard Boat got ~~the~~ ^{the} stove and the West
of duty boat got stove a little with John Collins
with a cut ^{got} his Long Boat and at 6 the Captain came a board
Leage and sent his boat back to the Whale to lay by
him and at 7 AM got the Lashboard ^{Boat} on
deck and took up the West Boat and
at day light spoke a English merchant ship and
at 6 PM the Captain went to the boats and 8 took
the Whale a long side and ^{at} 10 commenced cutting
so ends this 24 hours With pleasant weather

Lat by Observation 34° 59' N

Wednesday August 16th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
Calm and at 6 AM finished cutting in the
body and at 8 sent the Watches and at day
light started the Watches to day gut and
cut in the head and at 11 finished cutting
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 08' N Long in 41° 09' W

Thursday August 17th 1854

These 24 hours begins with veribels and fine weather
and employed in Baling and Midding and latter
part the same so ends this day

Lat by Observation 34° 48' N

Friday August 18th 1854

This day begins with light breezes and
fine weather and heading in to the Southward
and Westward and employed in Baling and Midding
and latter part the same and at 12 Meridian
finished Baling so ends this day

Lat by Observation 34° 18' N Long 42° 59' W

16. Barque Draco of New Bedford Charles P. Worth
Saturday August 19th 1854

Thomas Navegate
of duty sick
and Manuel
of duty sick
and Charles
Bennett sick
These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and variable winds and steering in to the
North and Quarter Middle and latter
part the same and employed in repairing
the Leuboard Boat so ends this 24 hours
Left by Observation 34° 39' N Long in 42° 19' W

Sunday August 20th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
Calm and was a whaling Brig Middle and latter
part the same so ends this 24 hours
Left by Observation 35° 10' N Long in 43° 12' W

Monday August 21st 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather
and at day light commenced stowing down the oil
and at 10 PM saw breeches and so ends this day
Left by Observation 35° 18' N Long in 42° 54' W

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
Manuel on duty Calm and employed in stowing down oil and
cleaned ship so ends this day

Left by Observation
35° 24' N
Long in 42° 35' W

Wednesday August 23rd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and Calms and steaming E N E and at 7 AM
shorten sail for the Night and started a bbl
of Pork Middle part steaming East and
at day light was a whaling Bark and 8th and
a number of Merchant men and employed in
repairing the boat so ends this day
Left by Observation 35° 32' N
Long in 41° 19' W

Master Cruising on the Western ground 17

Thursday, August 24th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the SW and steering E & S & employed in repairing the Boat and at 5 A M spoke the Bark Dr Frankling of West Port Bessel Master 14 months or 400 bbls Middle and latter part the same so ends this day, Lat by Observation 35.29 N Longitude 40.10 W

Friday, August 25th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and steering East and at 7 took in the gill and set too reef in the Fore topsail and furl the main sail Middle part fresh gale and latter part squally so ends this day Lat by Observation 8

Saturday August 26th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and S.W. wind Middle and latter part

Charles Bennett on duty Manuel of duty sick Calm and saw a sail steering in the South and East and employed in repairing the boat so ends this 24 hours Lat by Observation 36.15 N Longitude 37.24 W

Sunday August 27th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light

breeze and fine weather and employed in hauling out water and started a bbl of flour Middle and latter part the same so ends this 24 hours Lat by Observation 36.30 N Longitude 37.00 W

Monday, August 28th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and at 5 A M spoke the Ship Sparten of Portland 112 bbl Latter part employed in repairing the boat so ends this day

18

Bayne Drac of New Bedford Charles P

Tuesdays August 29th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
steaming in to the Eastward Middle part the same
and at 6 PM saw boards and board and picked up
318 feet of them and at 10 raised sperm Whales
and board for them. so ends this 24 hours and started
Lat by Observation 37.45 N 36.22 W

Wednesdays August 30th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
Calm and Chasing Whales at 5 AM the
Bow Boat faster and drove and at 6 AM came
a board and at 8 AM spoke the Smithfield

Captin Cornell 4 month out 160 bbl. Middle
and latter part the same and started a bbl of Beef and
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.50 N Longitude 36.21 W

Thursdays August 31st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and fine Weather and at 4 AM finished the 2nd board
boat and let her out and took in the old spare
boat to repair Middle part the same Latter
light breeze from the N W and steaming E N E
and employed in hunting the starboard boat
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.17 N Longitude 35.46 W

Fridays September 1 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
from the North and steaming East and saw two sail
steaming in to the Southward and Eastward and at
10 AM took in the fore top gallant sail latter part
the same and employed in ships duty so ends this
24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.27 N Longitude 32.15 W

North Master Cruising on the Western Grounds 19

Saturday September 2 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering E.S.E. by the wind Middle Moderate and steering N.E. by E and at daylight saw the Blund of Flores bearing N.E. distance 40 miles Leath part Calm and employed in backing, out Water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $38^{\circ}39'N$ Longin $31^{\circ}15'W$

Sunday September 3 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and Calm and heading in to the Northard and Eastard and Flores bearing N.E. distance 25 miles and at daylight saw a Whaling Bark of the Lushousd heame heading to the Eastard and Flores bearing N.E. by W distance 15 miles so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $39^{\circ}01'N$ Longin $31^{\circ}58'W$

Monday September 4 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breezes and Calm and heading in to the Eastard and at 3 1/2 AM saw a Whaler leave her boats after Whales and at 6 she took them up a gin Middle part the same and at 7 PM a boat came of from Carro and gave Manuel his discharge and paid him of and Shift two more men and at 11 PM left the land and steered to the Eastard by the Wind so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $39^{\circ}41'N$ Longin $30^{\circ}06'W$

Tuesday September 5th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breezes from the South and heading E.S.E. by the Wind and at 4 AM took ship and at 12 AM and a gin at daylight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $39^{\circ}22'N$ Longin $29^{\circ}52'W$

Miss Bate
of Antywick

1st Barge Draco of New Bedford Charles P

Wednesday September 6th 1854.

This day begins with a light breeze and from the S with
Steering W S W by the wind and Flores bearing N W
distance 20 miles and at 12 AM took in the light sail
and at 1/2 PM took two reefs in the topsails and took in
the Main sail and at 4 took the gill Spanker
at day light took in the fore topsail & after part
fresh gale and rain so ends this day

Thursday September 7th 1854

At here 24 hours begins with a fresh gale from
the S W and heading W N W by the Wind and at
1 AM Rose ship and ~~the~~ Moderate and the Wind shifted
to the N W and Steered S E by E at 2 AM the fore topsail
and took the reef out the Main at 3 saw a
Whaler steering E N E at 4 AM saw Flores
bearing E N E distance 25 miles and at 5 AM
the Main topgallant sail at 7 PM saw Royal bearing
E by S distance 25 miles so ends this day

Mr Bates
on duty

Friday September 8th 1854

At here 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze
from the N E and steering E S E for Royal and
under all sail at 2 1/2 AM the Captain went ashore and
at 6 the Boat came off and wheeled of shore for the
Night under easy sail and there is 9 vessels lying
off and on Middle part fine weather and at day light
started in at 11 PM the Barge came off for the oil and
at 1 1/2 AM the went ashore with it so ends the 24 hours

Saturday September 9th 1854

At here 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
fine weather and lying off and on at Royal at 5 AM
the Captain came aboard and Steered S S E Middle
part Light breeze and Calm latter light breeze from
the W S W and steering for St George and
employed in beaching out Water and started
on hbl of Beef and Pork so ends this day

North Master Bound to the Western Islands

21

Sunday September 10th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and sunny

James Ward Middle part squally and took in the Main sail and reef
Well wind the topsails. Latter light breezes and fine weather and set all
and duty sail and stood for the S.E. and of at George and saw
a Whale of the Starboard beam so ends this 24 hours

Monday September 11th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine
Weather and at George bearing S.W. distance 10 miles
and at 2 AM a boat came off from St. George
the big Monarch of Fargal run a crust on return
and spoke us fast out at 4 AM the boat went ashore
and at 3 PM the Captain went ashore for some potatoes
so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday September 12th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and sunny
and at 2 AM the Captain came aboard and the barge
brought up the potatoes off and at 5 AM the barge
went ashore and steered S.E. and at sunset
shorten sail for the night and day light set all sail
and stood S.E. at 10 PM spoke the N.D. of
Bevelly 230 lbs. Latter part employed in repairing
the boat so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38° 21' N Longin 26° 10' W

Wednesday September 13th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the West
and steering S by E and at 5 AM saw St. Michael
bearing S by W distance 20 miles and at sunset shorten
sail for the night and had a bell heading to the North of
and at 12 AM saw ship and at day light broad board
on 1 steered S.S.W. by the wind and at 7 PM reef of and
stood S.E. at George bearing South distance 7 miles
so ends this 24 hours

at St. George and

about a man

21 Burye Draco of New Bedford Charles P

Thursday September 14th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the North and steering S E and at 3 AM saw a vessel bound to the North and westward and at 4 took in the Main top gallant sail but too reef in the topsails and took in the main sail Middle part of fresh gale latter the same we ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 37.12 N Long in 22.16 W

Friday September 15th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale from W S W and steering S S E and at 4 AM set her South Middle part the same and at 4 PM set the main sail and struck the reef out of the topsails and at 7 set the Main top gallant sail employed in making benches for the main yard we ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 35.57 N Long in 20.53 W

Saturday September 16th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and steering S by E by the Wind and Started a bbl of Flour and sett out Molasses and at 4 AM beat the starboard boat over the Stern And beat the oar boat on the starboard rears Middle part the same latter part employed in hauling the Starboard boat and backing out Weather we ends this day
Lat by Observation 34.23 N Long in 19.50 W

Sunday September 17th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the W N W and steering S W by the wind Middle part Wind from the N E and steering S W by W and at day light saw a sail of the Schooner beam we ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 32.52 N Long in

North Master Bound to the Britan

22

Monday September 18 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and Stearings S W by W with the wind from the N E Middle part the same Latter part Stearings South with the wind from the East and E S E and employed in ships duty and saw a Number of Merchant ships so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by Observation 30.50 N Long in 21.00 W

Tuesday September 19 1854

These 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the East and Stearings South Middle part S by S Latter fine weather and light breezes from the East and E S E Stearings S S W and at 10 PM saw a sail of the Lashboard beam so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 28.39 N Long in 21.00 W

Wednesday September 20 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and the Winds from the East and Stearings S S W and hock out a bbl of Beef and bent a fore top mast Studding sail and set it and at sun set set the main Royal sail Middle and Latter part the same and employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation Long in 21.

Thursday September 21 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather wind from the N E and Stearings S W by S Middle and latter part the same and employed in bracking out between deck and started a bbl of Pork so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 25.55 N Long in 21.40 W

24 Barge Draco of New Bedford Charles P

Friday September 22 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light N E trades and steering S W by S and at 4 AM bent a new sprinker and stode away, the old one Middle part the same and at day light saw a Whaler of the Starboard beam as ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 23° 57' N Long in 21° 44' W

Saturday September 23 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light N E trades and fine Weather steering S W by S and employed in bending Studding sails and at 2 AM let the ships run to the Wind with the head yards a back and at 3 AM spoke the Bark Massachusetts of Mattapoisett Handy Master and Captain Handley came a board and 9 AM he went back and Weathered S W Middle part the same at day light saw three ships Latter part employed in ships duty as ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 22° 31' N Long in 22° 35' W

Sunday September 24 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine Weather and steering S W with a number of sails in site and set a Main topsail studdingsail and top gallant mast Studding sail Middle and latter part the same as ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 21° 8' N Long in 23° 16' W

Monday September 25 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and steering S W by S and saw two vessels Middle part the same Latter part employed in fitting the rigging as ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 18° 32' N Long in 23° 42' W

Worth Master Bound out September 22 1854 25

Tuesday September 26 1854

These 24 hours begins with fresh N.E. trades and Steers S.S.W. and employed in fitting rigging Middle part the same and at 6 P.M. Saw the Island of St. Nicholas bearing S.W. by W distance 20 miles so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $15^{\circ}10'$ N Longin $23^{\circ}45'$ W

Wednesday September 27 1854

These 24 hours begins with a Strong N.E. trades South and at 6 A.M. saw St. Jago bearing South distance 10 miles and at 8 took in the studding sail and kept to the wind and at 9 hauled the main yard a back and lade till 11 the braces forward and at 1 P.M. started in for the land at day light the land bore West and We steered S.E. and at 10 kept her for Port Praz and at 11 1/2 P.M. saw two vessels a barge of and on we ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $14^{\circ}50'$ N Longin $23^{\circ}25'$ W

Thursday September 28 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine Weather and at 1 1/2 A.M. the Captain went on shore and at 3 the Boat came on board and got a Small Boat of Bread and at 5 the Boat came off and Captain Worth went on board the Dunbarton of New Bedford 5 months out Cleane and the boat came on board with and at 6 A.M. I went on board the Nimrod of New Bedford 35 days out Cleane and at 9 she came on board and Steered S by W in Cumbeey so ends this 24 hours

26. *Barque Draco of New Bedford* Charles

Friday September 29 1854

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the East to the N.E. and steering S by W and employed in brackling out a bbl of Pork and Beef and started some Molasses Middle and latter part the same and in Cumberland With the Ship Nimrod and the Dunbarton of New Bedford so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 13.23 N

Saturday September 30 1854

This day begins with a light and variable winds and rains and at 5 A.M. spoke the Dunbarton and Captain Nye came aboard and I went aboard there and at 8 A.M. came aboard Middle part fine Weather latter the same and employed in ship duty, so ends this day

Lat by Observation 11.10 N Long in 23.11 W

Sunday October 1 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the E.S.E. to the N.E. and at 2 A.M. Captain Worth went aboard the Dunbarton and and I had a Squall and at 9 A.M. the Captain came aboard and she steered S by W Middle part squally latter part fine Weather and Winds from the S.S.W. steering West by the wind so ends this day a number of seals in site and started a bbl of Blower

Lat by Observation 10.16 N Long in 23.43 W

Monday October 2 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the W.S.W. to the S.E. and steering by the Wind Middle part the same and at day light the Wind shifted to the E.S.E. and steered S by W and saw 23 sails from a light and at 10 A.M. board for black fish and 1 1/2 P.M. took the Boats up so ends this day

at 6 A.M. Captain Worth fell down the cabin, stairs and hurt his arm and breast with head
Lat by Observation 9.51 N Long in 23.36 W

P Worth Master Bound to New Holland No 27.
Tuesday October 3 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the E S E steering S by W and at 2 A M saw Black fish and at 2 1/2 A M board the Staboard boat and she caught one and at 3 1/2 board the Mast and Bow boat but did not get any M case and at 5 took him in and kept her S by W and set the Gorse topmast & tacking sail and cleared a way the fish and reached of decks Middle part the same and latter part the same and employed in ship's duty and the Captain is better so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 8: 35 N

Wednesday the 4

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and a number of sails in sight Middle part the same Latter part Sighally and employed in boiling out the Black fish and the Winds from the S S E to the E S E and steering the Sotherd and Westard by the Winds so ends this day
Lat by Observation 8: 02 N Longitude 24: 02 W

Thursday the 5

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm and a number of Merchants ships in sight Middle and Latter part Sighally and Winds all around the Compass so ends this day

Friday the 6

This day begins with a light breeze and Sighally and employed in brackin out Water and Started a Bark of Broad Middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Observation 7: 13 N Longitude 24: 43 W

Remarks on Board Bark Draco of New Bedford
Saturday October 7 1854

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze and Squally
and employed in ship duty Middle and latter part
the same and saw a Number of ships so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 6:25 N Long in 25:00 W

Sunday October the 8

This day begins with squally and rainy and
trying to get to the South and at 9 A M took in
the fly gill and fore top galantail and aft topsail
and at 4 P M took two reef in the fore topsail and
at 9 P M saw a Whaling Bark of the line home and
latter part strong breezes from South and
steering W S W by the Wind so ends this day
Lat by Observation 6:15 N Long in 24:55 W

Monday October the 9

Charles Bennett
of duty
sick

This 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from
the South and steering W S W by the wind Middle
Winds from the South to the S E and steering
W S W and S S W Middle part the same and
employed in backing out Water so ends this
24 hours

Lat by Observation 5:22 N Long in 25:42 W

Tuesday October the 10

This day commences with fine Weather and
light breezes from the S S E and steering S W by the
Wind under all sail and employed in setting up
fore topmast rigging and parted one of the Futtock
Shrouds. Middle and latter part squally so ends
this day

Wednesday, October 11 1854

This day begins with "strong breezes from the S S E and steering S W by the wind and at 4 it took ship and headed E S E with the wind from the South and usually with some middle part fine weather and latter the same and steering W S W with the wind from the South and employed in fitting new bores for the sparke and other ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observation 4.46 N Longin 26.05 W

Thursday, October the 12

This first part begins with "fresh breezes from South and ^{steering} W S W by the Wind and employed in backing out provisions and started a hfl Beef and Pork Middle part light breezes and at 3 PM the Wind shifted to the S S W and duck-ship and steered S E by the Wind and at day light saw a bark to the W and employed in backing out Molasses and employed in fitting the blacksmith forge so ends this day

Lat by Observation 4.00 N Longin 26.23 W

Friday, October the 13

This day begins with fine weather and light breezes from the S S W and steering S E by the Wind Middle part the same and at day light saw two men in suit Latter part employed in ships duty and the blacksmiths bellows gave out and repaired them so ends this day

Lat by Observation 3.29 N Longin 25.06 W

30

Bark Dracoe of New Bedford Charles P. Worth

Saturday October the 14 1854

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the SSW and steering SE by the wind and employees in fitting the fore topmast rigging Middle part the same and at day light saw a vessel of the Wether beam as ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation $31^{\circ}3'$ N Long in $23^{\circ}16'$ W

Sunday October 15 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and employed in fitting rigging and steaming SE by the wind from the South Middle and latter part the same as ends this day

Lat by Observation $31^{\circ}00'$ N Long in $22^{\circ}55'$ W

Monday October 16 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from S by W. And steaming SE by E and at 4 AM board the schooner boats for blue fish and at 5 AM came on board and at 6 AM spoke the bark Massasoit of Matapoiset and Captain Worth went on board on White and Middle and latter part the same as ends this day

Lat by Observation $21^{\circ}43'$ N Long in $22^{\circ}37'$ W

Tuesday October 17 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the SSW and steering SE by the wind and at 4 AM the

Captain went on board the Massasoit and traded a hog for a mutton and bought one Middle and latter part the same as ends this day

Lat by Observation $21^{\circ}27'$ N Long in $21^{\circ}10'$ W

Master outward Bound October the 14 1854 30

Wednesday October the 18

This day begins with a strong breeze from the S by W and steers S by E and took in the fore and Main topgallant sail and gaff topsail and at 7 A M it moderated some and made all sail again and latter part the same and employed in making grips for the boats and other ship duty so ends this day

Leat by Observation 2:19 N Long in 19:44 W

Thursday October the 19 1854

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the SSW and steers S by the Wind and I haked a

blb of Flour Middle part the same and at day light saw 3 vessels one of the Weather beam and two

Whales of the line so ends this day

Leat by Observation 1:47 N Long in

Friday October the 20 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the South and steers SW by the wind and at 2 A M thought the the Barks to the land were a Whaling and ran down but the was Not and Captain North went aboard the bark, Sam of Mattapoisett Catch Master and the other were the Messsavit of Mattapoisett Glassy weather and at 9 Captain North came aboard and the steered by the Wind

Latter part the same so ends this day

Leat by Observation 1:01 N Long in 20:45 W

Saturday October the 21 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the South and steers SW by the Wind and at 4 A M the wind shifted to the S by E and steered S by W and at 6 the Wind hauled aft more and set the fore topmast Studding sail and set her S W by W

Middle part the same Latter part Steering SW by W and set the Main topmast and topgallant studding sail and employed in backing out Water and started a blb of Pork and beef so ends this day

Leat by Observation 0034 S Long in 22:32 W

31 Birth Draco of New Bedford Charles P. Worth
Sunday October the 22 1854

Incl. the S. &
drakes Wind

This day begins with a fresh breeze and fine weather
and Stowing S W by W Winds from the S. S. E. and
Three vessels in site and employed in ships duty at
5 A M took in the Main topmast Studding sail
and at 10 A M set it a fine Middle and latter part
Winds from the S. E. and Three sail in site
so ends this day

Lat by Observation 2:07 S Long in 24:23 W

Monday October the 23 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather
and two vessels in site and at 3 A M steamed S W
and took in the Main topmast Studding sail and
and at 5 A M saw a English Man-of-war and at 11 A M took
in the West of the Studding sail and at day-light
saw a vessel of the harbor and sent down the Main
Royal yard and mast so ends this day

Lat by Observation 4:17 S Long in 25:43 W

Tuesday October the 24 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the
S. E. and Stowing S W Middle part the same
and at day light saw two vessels in site employed
in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observation 6:37 S Long in 29:25 W

Wednesday October the 25 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the S. S. E. and
Stowing S W with one sail in site and employed
in sending up the Main Royal mast and setting
topgallant mast rigging and rigged Royal back
Stee Middle part Squab and took in the
fore topgallant tail Latte part Strong breeze and
fine weather so ends this day

Lat by Observation 8:48 S Long in 29:05 W
Long by Gunner 28:58 W

Master out Ward Board October 1854 No 33

Thursday October the 26 1854

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the S S E and steaming S W and at 7 A M set the fore topgallant sail Middle and latter part the same and at 11 P M the Wind shifted to the S E and set the S tudding sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 11.04 S Long in 30.35 W

Friday October the 27 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the S E and steaming S W Middle and latter part the same and employed in making rig for the boats and other ship duty so ends this day

Lat by Observation 13.22 S Long by Chron 32.11 W

Long by Lunar 32.20 W

Saturday October the 28 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S S E and steaming S W and saw gullies Middle part the same Latter part employed in balling water and other ship duty and at 11 P M as I was filling a bucket it flew out the side and struck me in the eye and hurt it quit but so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 15.25 S Long in 33.46 W

Long by Lunar 34.06 W

Sunday October the 29 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the S S E and steaming S W and employed in ship duty Middle part Wind from the N E and at day light saw two vessels Latter part steaming, W S W Winds from the N oth so ends this day

Lat by Observation 16.56 S

Long in 35.12 W

Long by Lunar 35.23 W

Samuel Moore
of duty = 10.15

34 Bark Draco of New Bedford Charles P. Worth
Monday October 30 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the North and steering W S W and at 7 AM shorten sail for the night and at daylight ~~swell~~ set the lower hole to see how much water there is and at 11 1/2 finish backing out and stowing down a gun and I am of duty with a sore eye so ends this day

Lat by Observation 17.36 S Long in 36.53 W

Tuesday October the 31 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N N E and steering West and at 7 AM put to the Wind on the Starboard tack with the head yards a back and took in the topgallant sails and reefed the fore topsail and hauled up the Courses at day light steered South and set the Main topgallant sail. Latter part employed in backing out a bbl of beef and pork and the Captain is finishing the Storage larger so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 18.46 S Long in 37.23 W

Wednesday November the 1 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the E N E and steering S E under all sail Middle and latter part the same and employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat by Observation 20.37 S Long in 35.48 W

Thursday November the 2 1854

Thursday begins with a Strong breeze from the N E and steering S E by E and at 4 AM saw a vessel of the lee bow and at day saw a nuther one Latter part employed in backing out the Slops so ends this day

Lat by Observation 22.19 S Long in 33.37 W

Master out Ward Bound

1854

33

Friday November the 3rd 1854

Samuel
Mcneve
and duty

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N E and steering S E by E and employed in bending a fore Studding sail and other ship duty and at 4 A M set the studding sail on at the Wind hauled round to the N W Middle part the same Little part Squally and rainy and I went on duty a gin so ends this 24 hour

Saturday November the 4 1854

This day begins with light variable winds and rainy Middle part Winds from the S S E and steering S W by the wind and at day light saw a vessel of the Wether bow and employed in ship duty and started a bbl of Flour so ends this day
Lat by Observation 24:36 S Long in 32:30 W

Sunday November the 5 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the E S E and steering South by the wind Middle part Strong breeze and fine Weather and at 5 P M the Wind hauled aft and set the studding sails and steered S E by E with the Wind from the N E so ends this day

Lat by Observation 25:48 S Long in

Monday November the 6 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the N E and steering S E by E with all sail set. Middle part the same and at 6 P M the Wind shifted to the W N W and Little part Squally and took in the Studding sails and steered S E so ends this day

Lat by Observation 27:06 S Long in 28:25 W

and duty
of duty sails

36 bark? Draco of New Bedford Charles P

Tuesday November #7 1854

This day begins with a strong breeze from the W S W and steering S E by S and at 3 AM took in the topgallantails at 4 but two reefs in the topsails and at 6 AM stood S E by E and at 4 PM made all sail and entered Port with the Wind from the S S E so ends this day
Lat by Observation 27:51 S Long in 26:30 W

Wednesday November the 8 1854

Where 24 begins with a fresh breeze from the S S E and steering East by the Wind at 4 AM took ship and stood S W with the Wind from the S S E Middle part the same latter part steering S S E with the Wind from the E N E and employed in Ships duty so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 28:46 S Long in 25:29 W

Thursday November #9 1854

This day begins with a strong breeze from the E N E steering S S E and at 4 AM took in the fly gill and fore topgallantail with the Wind increasing and at 7 took in the main topgallantail and but two reefs in the fore and main topsail and took in the mainsail at 10 took in the fore topsail and steering S S E with a strong gale from the N N E and at 8 PM the Wind shifted to the W S W latter part squally at 11 set the fore topsail so ends this day
Lat by Observation 31:07 S
Long in 23:39 W

Worth Master outward - Bound 1854

37

Friday November the 10 1854

This day begins with a strong breeze from the West and steering S by E and at 1 A.M. Shuck one reef out the Main topsail and set the main topgallant sail and employed in brackings out a bbl of Beef and Pork and rose New fore topsail braces and Main topsails braces to Middle part the same at 4 P.M. Shuck the reef out the topsails and set the Topgallants at day light set the fore topsail Studdingsail Latter part the same and employed in bracking out Water Molasses so ends this day

Set by Observation 32:13 S Long in 21:11 W

Saturday November the 11th 1854

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the West and steering S by E and employed in ships duty at 6 A.M. saw finbacks Middle part steering S by E Latter the same so ends this 24 hours

Set by Observation 33:35 S Long in 19:10 W

Sunday November the 12th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the W S W steering S by E and employed in ships duty Middle part squally and took in the topgallants Latter part the same and ended as ends this day

Set by Observation 34:49 S Long in 16:23 W
Long by Lunar in the Morning 16:37 W
and by Chronometer 17:05 W

Ship Service of New Bedford (Charles P. Worth

Monday November the 13th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the S S W steering S E and set the Main Topgallant sail and at 10 A M set the Fore topgallant sail and at 3 P M set out the Fore topmast Standing sail and steering S S E Wind W N W so ends this day

Lat by Observation 35.35 S Long in 14.18 W

Tuesday November the 14th 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the W N W and steering S S E and at 7 A M Stead South and took in the topgallant sails and the Main sail and let two reef in the fore topsail and the Wind shifted to the W S W and at day light made all sail and saw the Point of Bristol at 4 o'clock bearing S E by E distance 25 miles and at 9 P M raised a right whale and board for him and the Starboard boat fasten and kill him and he came and the boat two shots of line at 12 Meridian Came aboard so ends this day

Lat by Observation 36.56 S Long in 12.27 W
Long by Line 12.32 W

Wednesday November the 15th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and variable Wind and employed in rearing new Sails that also falls and at 10 o'clock set out at 7 A M shorten sail for the Night and steered S E at day light made sail and after part fresh breeze and saw humpback so ends this day
Lat by Observation 37.19 S Long in 10.18 W

Master outward Bound November 1834

Thursday November the 16th 1834

This 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the W S W and steering South by the Wind and at 1 A M took in the main top gallant sail and but two reefs in the fore topsail and at 4 A M took in the gill and fore topsail and lost reef the Main topsail Mid A M part fresh gale and at day light took in the foresail with the Wind from the W S W and being up S S W and South we ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.49 Long in 91.24 W

Friday November the 17th 1834

These 24 hours begins with a strong gale from the W S W and heading S S E and South at 3 A M were ship Middle part more Moderate and at 2 P M set the fore sail at 5 P M set the fore topsail and at 6 saw a right Whale of the Weather bow and at 7 the tack ship and made all sail and at 9 board for her and at 10 the W was hoist faster to her and he started to the Windward



W. B.

Chisley

Lat in 37.27 S Long 91.46 W

Saturday November the 18th 1834

This day begins with a light breeze from the S S W and at 5 A M got a board and but flush Chum on the Whale and at 6 commenced cutting in and at 8 lashed down for the night and at 5 P M hoist on and have a way we ends this day, Lat by Observation 37.20 S Long in 101.38 W

38 40⁰ Brail Isaac of New Bedford

Cruising -

Sunday 1 November the 19th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm. and at 3¹/₂ PM finished Boiling and at 7 sent the Watch and started the Works Middle part employed in boiling out and at 8 PM sent the Watch below and at 9 saw a right Whale and he was going fast to the Windward weather part fine weather and a light breeze from the N.W. and steering to N. & E. and ends this day

Lat by Observation 37:50 S Long in 9:45 W

Monday November the 20th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and a fine Weather and employed in boiling out Middle part employed in boiling out and strong breeze from the N.W. and steering S.W. latter part much the same and started a bl of Beef and Pork and ends this day

Lat by Observation 38:47 S Long in 9:45 W

Tuesday November the 21st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze and cloudy and at 4 AM wore ship and steered N.W. with the Wind from the W.S.W. and at 7 AM finished boiling and sent boats crews watches Middle part the same and at day light commenced towing down the oil and at 10 PM saw whales and hove to for them and saw nothing more of them and the boats came on board so ends this day

Lat by Observation 38:31 S Long in 10:15 W

on Tristan d'Acunah ground

Nov 41

Wednesday November 22th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and at 4 A.M. finish stowing down oil Middle part the same and at day light made all sail and steered N.E. by the wind and at 7 P.M. saw fin backs so ends this day. Employed in ships duty.

Lat by Observation 37.53 S Longitude 9.58 W

Thursday November the 23th 1854

This 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N.W. and steers N.N.E. and employed in clearing board and at 5 A.M. finish and Middle part the same and at day light saw humpback and employed in ships duty and started a Cask of Bread so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Observation 37.63 S Longitude 9.43 W

Friday November the 24th 1854

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from the N.N.W. and steers West by the W. wind and saw fin backs Middle part the same Latter part foggy so ends this day.

Saturday November the 25th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. and steers W.S.W. by the wind and to foggy to stand mast heads at 5 A.M. wore ship and took in the Main topgallant sail fly gill and the Main Sail and at 7 hit two reefs in the topsails and 4 P.M. took in the fore topsail and gill Latter part fresh gale so ends this 24 hours.

42.

Book of New Bedford Charles P. Worth
Sunday November the 26th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale from the
W^e, N^e, W^e and headings North and very foggy
Middle part more Moderate and set the fore topsail
And day light and mast heads a gain and at 9 PM
Steered, N^e, N^e, E, with the Wind, from the W^e, N^e, W^e
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 36:19 S Long in 10:16 W

Monday November the 26th 1854

This day begins with a Strong breeze from
the W^e, N^e, W^e and steerings, N^e, N^e, E, with foggy
Weather and bad seaings Middle and latter part
the same and Employed in cleaning ship and
started a hbl of Pork and the Captain is Employed
in fitting New Stores to the Roping gunway
So ends this day

Lat by Observation 35:22 S Long in 9:34 W

Tuesday November the 27th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from
the N^e, W^e and steerings E S E Middle part
the same and at 6 PM saw finbacks and steered
S, E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35:02 S Long in

Wednesday November the 28th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze
the North and Steerings S S E and saw
a grate many finbacks and at 6 AM took
in the fore topsail and the fore sail and Coast
reep the Main topsail and left to the Wind on
the Starboard tack headings W^e, N^e, W^e and
at 3 PM saw a vessel of the Weather beam Middle
and latter part Strong gale from the West
And the Captain is employed in fitting New
Stores to the Roping gunways so ends this
24 hours

Lat by Observation 35:32 S

Master

Sailings on the Freedom at Ammah Ground

Thursday November the 29th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh gale and at 1 P M we sail a tearing to the Westward and at day light set the fore sail and fore topsail with two reefs in it and at 9 shook the reefs out the Main topsail and stood S W by the Wind and started a bbl of Beef and at 11 saw vessel of the lee bow so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 29' S Longin 64° 42' W

Friday December the 1st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze

From the W N W and at 2 A M cast the main topgallant sail and at 3 the Captain went aboard the M. and out of all M. and the Capt. of the Ship. Shefiled of Cold Springs 72 days out with 25 lbs sperm and Middle part C. and

At day light a light breeze sprang up from the S S E and steaming S W by the wind and the other ships steamed to the Westward and at 9 P M. saw 3 sperm Whales of the lee bow and going to the Westward and at 11 hoisted fore, main and the Starboard and Mast boats faster and held them so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 09' S Long,

Saturday December the 2nd 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather and at 2nd A M fetch the whales a long side and at 3rd A M commence cutting and at 7th looked down for the Night and at day light look on a gun so ends this day

Lat by Observation 35° 01' S



Sunday December the 3rd 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the W^{est} and at 4 A M finished Boiling then at 8 started the Works Middle and latter part the same and saw a whale to the wind so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 35° 10' S. Longitude 8° 03' W

Monday December the 4th 1854

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N^{orth} E and heading N^{orth} W by the wind and at 1 A M commence to bale the Case and at 4 A M finish and employed in Boiling and saw a vessel to the Land so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 35° 05' S Longitude 8° 46' W

Tuesday December the 5th 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N^{orth} and extending N^{orth} E and employed in Boiling Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from the North and Starling S E by S so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 35° 21' S Longitude

Wednesday December the 6th 1854

This 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the North and Starling S E by S and employed in Boiling Middle part the same Latter part rainy and foggy and at 11 PM finish Boiling so ends this day.

Thursday December the 7th 1834

This day begins with a fresh breeze and foggy and at day light commence coopersing the oil and at 7 P.M. started to tow down and at 9 saw a right Whale and loosed the bow and starboard boats for him and it set in foggy and the came a board a gin and rest best of the day it rained so that we had to stop stowing down we ends this day

Friday December the 8th 1834

This day begins with rain and at 1 A.M. it closed up and we went to work stowing down a gin and saw finbacks Wind from the N.N.W. beddings N.N.E. Middle part fine Weather and Calm and at day light saw a bark of the Wether beam and at 6 P.M. loosed the West boat and the Starboard and Bow boats for whales and at 9 the came a board and employed in stowing down we ends this day
Lat by Observation 35° 35' S. Long in 4° 29' W

Saturday December the 9th 1834

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm and right Whales in site and loosed the Bow boat and chased them and at 4 A.M. came a board and employed in stowing down and at 7 the Capt'n went a board the Bark Hannah Brewer of New London Smith master 3 months out. Clear and Middle and latter part the same and started a bl of keef and fush and one of Blow and a Bark of bread we ends this day

Lat by Observation 35° 38' S. Long in 4° 28' W

Sunday December the 10th 1854

This 24 hours begins with fine Weather and at 2 AM
Stairs down and at 4 AM board the boat for
right Whales and the bark board and the whale started
and at 5 AM came a board and Captain Smith came
aboard Middle and latter part the same and saw
a grate money for back and we ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 36.00 S Long in 4.10 W

Monday December the 11th 1854

This day begins with light breezes from the
N^W Wind Steering West by the wind and 3 AM
saw white matter to the board and run for it and saw
that the B. Berce boat was fast to right Whale and
at 3 1/2 she was gone and at 4 board for him and he started
and we could not catch him and at 5 1/2 took up
the boat and steered to the Westward and at 7 took in
the light sails for the night at 12 tack ship and
steered East till day light then left to the Wind
And set all sail Latter part fresh breezes at 12 meridian
took in the fore top gallant sail so ends this day
Lat by Observation 36.09 S Long in 4.23 W

Tuesday December the 12th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from
the N^W Wind and steering N^W by the wind and at
12 AM tack ship to the Westward and at day light
saw a vessel of the sea bow and at 11 PM and then
down from a loft it being so foggy so ends this
24 hours

47

Wednesday December 13th 1854

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the South and Steering North and every forenoon and at 1 AM shorten sail for the Night and made with the Main yard a back and at day light set the sail and steered N^W by the Wind and at 9 PM Steered W^S W^W so ends this day
Le at by Observation 36° 08' S Long in 5:10 W

Thursday December the 14th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the North and steering W^S W^W with fine weather and employed in Ship duty and at 9 AM shorten sail for the Night and left to the Wind with the Main yard a back and at day light set all sail and at 9 PM saw a vessel steering to the South and Eastward and at 10 saw a whole ship heading to the Eastward and at 11^{1/2} spoke the Edmoncy of Holmes hole West master B month out 175 Whole so ends this day
Le at by Observation 36° 10' S Long in 4:33 W

Friday December the 15th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the North and steering W^S W^W and at 1 AM took ship and the Ship Columbus of New London but he did not make any stop and at 6 was a sight W^W and board for him but it being so late that we lost site of him and came a board and at 9 AM Capt Worth came a board and we took a back at day light Strong breeze from the North and put two reefs in the fore topsail and Steered E by S and at 10 PM saw a vessel steering E S E so ends this 24 hours
Le at by Observation 36° 58' S Long in 3:19 W

Saturday December the 16th 1854

Where 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the S S W and steering C N E and at 4 shorten sail for the Night and left to the Wind a heading to the westward And at day light Strong breezes and steered N W so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 41' S Long in 3° 25' W

Sunday December the 17th 1854

This day begins with a Strong breeze from the South and steering N W and at 1 A M saw two right whales and laid the Starboard and larboard boats for them and the Starboard boat fasten a dresed from him and who came on board and at 7 left to the Wind and at day light steered N N W so ends this day

Lat by Observation 35° 00' S Long in 4° 36' W

Monday December the 18th 1854

Where 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze from the S S W and steering N W and at 7 A M shorten sail for the Night and at day light made all sail latter part fine weather and light breeze from the S S W and steering S E and employed in ships duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 34° 43' S Long in 4° 52' W

Tuesday December the 19th 1854

Where 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the S S E and steering South and employed in ships duty and at 11 shorten sail for the Night and at 1 A M part Calm and at day light sent down the fore sail to repair so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35° 3' S Long in 4° 46' W

And sent the Child

Man - School

49

Wednesday December the 20th 1854

This day begins with a light breeze and Calms
And Employed in repairing the fore sail and at 4 A M
Finished and bent it and at 7 A M took in the
fore top gallant sail and fly gill and at day-light set
them a gin and employed in repairing the Main
top sail so ends this day

Lat by Observation 35.37 S Long in 4.33 W

Thursday December the 21st 1854

This day begins with a Calm and Employed
in repairing the Main top sail and at 2 A M set a
vessel in to the westward Midle part the same and
at 5 P M saw right whales at 5¹/₂ board for them and
Chased till 9 then came a board and at 10 board
a gin and at 11 came a board so ends this day

Lat by Observation 36.10 S Long in 4.05 W

Friday December the 22nd 1854

This day begins with a light breeze from the
N W and Steering S E after a right W and at 3 A M
board for him and Chased till 6 and then came a
board and Steered E S E and Latter part employed
in Sending out St. Ading's sails so ends this day

Lat by Observation 36.15 S Long in 1.50 W

Saturday December the 23rd 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the N W and Steering S E by E and Employed
in ship's duty. And at 7 A M set sea Watches
Middle and Latter part the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 36.32 S Long in 00.09 E

Sundays December the 24th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
variables And that 1 A M saw a vessel in head Middle
part the same latter part light breeze from the N W
And steering S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 36. 28 S Long by Chron 01. 14 W
Long by Lunar 01. 25 E

Monday December the 25th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the N W and steering S E by the wind
Weather and Middle part the same and
at 10 1/2 P M saw a right whale and



W. B.

for him and the West boat putten and 11 1/2 P
killed him at 12 fetch him a long side so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 36. 59 S Long in 2. 45 E

Tuesday December the 26th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from
the N N E and at 1 A M commence cutting
and at 4 A M finished and closed up decks and
steered S E and set the Studding sail Middle
part the same and at 6 1/2 P M raised two right Whales
at 7 board for them and at 9 it set in foggy so
that we lost sight of them and came a board and
steered S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37. 22 S Long in 4. 20 E

Wednesday December the 27th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
from the N N E steering S E and at 2 A M
saw right Whales and board for them and then
we going to the wind and at 5 came a board and
at 6 started the works Middle and latter part
employed in boiling so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 37. 19 S Long in 6. 55 E

Thursday December the 28th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and
variable and Stearings S & E Middle and latter
part the same and employed in ~~boiling~~ ^{boiling} ~~up~~ ^{up} so
ends this 24 hours and finish boiling

Lat by Observation 37:26 S Long in 9:28 E

Friday December the 29th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from
the W^NW and Stearings S & E and at 2 AM saw
two right whales going quick to the wind and
board for them and could not get on and at 4 came
a board Middle and latter part the same and

Employed in ship's duty, so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37:49 S Long in 11:20 E

Saturday December the 30th 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
from the N^W and Stearings S & E ~~at 6 AM~~ ^{at 6 AM}
Caught a porbeus Middle part the same and at 8
commenced eating down so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38:25 S Long in 13:02 E

Sunday December the 31st 1854

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze
and calm and Employed in Stearing down
at 3 AM finished and Washed of Middle and
latter part the same so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37:46 S Long in 14:56 E

Barl. Draco of New Bedford Harbor P

Monday January 1st 1855

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N^W and steering S S E Middle part the same latter Strong and Symply from the S W^W and ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.47 S Long in 18.30 E

Tuesday January 2nd 1855

These 24 hours begins with a Strong breeze and took in the fore topgallant sail and at 3 P M it Moderated some and set the Main royal and wind from the S S W^W and steering S E by E at 11 set the fore topgallant sail latter part strong breezes from the S S W^W and took in the Studding sail. Ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.31 S Long in 22.25 E

Wednesday January 3rd 1855

These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the S S W^W and steering S E by E Middle part the same latter Light breezes and Calm so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.45 S Long in 24.39 E

Thursday January 4th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the East and steering S S E by the wind and employed in backing out Water and started a hbl of Beef and Pork so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.31 S Long in 26.19 E

Wmth

Bound to New Holland

53

Friday January 5th 1855

These 24 hours begin with a light breeze from the East and Steaming S S E by the wind in the middle part variable and the wind shifted to the N W W latter part fresh breeze from the E N E and Steaming S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.31 S Long in 29.07 E

Saturday January 6th 1855

These 24 hours begin with a light breeze from the N E and Steaming S E at 4 A M with the fore topmast Studdingsail and Main topgallant Studdingsail and middle part variable and at 6 P M

Sat the fore Studdingsail with the wind from the N W so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 39.20 S Long in 32.52 E

Sunday January 7th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze N W and Steaming E S E Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from the S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.42 S Long in 35.30 E

Monday January 8th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze from the S E and Steaming E N E by the wind Middle part variable latter part employed in reefing the Main topsail so ends this day

Lat by Observation 38.45 S Long in 36.37 E

54 Back. Draco of New Bedford Charles (P)

Tuesday January 9th 1835

This day begins with a strong breeze from the East and steaming S. S. E. and employed in reefing the Main topsail at 3 A.M. took in the fore topgallantsail and at 8 took in the fly-gib and main topgallantsail and lost reef the fore topsail and put two reefs in the Main topsail and took in the gib and Main sail and at 7 P.M. reef the Main sail and set it and steaming S. E. by E. wind from the N. N. E. so ends this day

Lat by Observation 39.45 S Long. in 39.12 E

Wednesday January 10th 1835

This day begins with a fresh gale and at 6 A.M. took in the fore sail and fore topmastsail and hove two and at 10 the wind shifted to the S. W. and moderated some and set the fore sail and fore topsail and steamed S. E. by E. latter part the same and at 11 P.M. struck the reefs out of the Main topsail and set the Main topgallantsail so ends this day

Lat by Observation 39.13 S Long. in 42.43

Thursday January 11th 1835

This 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. and steaming S. E. and struck the reefs out of the fore topsail and set the gib Middle part the same and at day light struck the reef out of the Main sail and set the fore topmast and dingsail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.15 S Long. in 46.25 E

With Master Bound to New-England. At 330

Friday January 12th 1855

This day begins with a strong breeze from the South and steering C, S, E, and saw a vessel of the Schooner quarter at 4 AM took in the main topgallant sail and fore topmast.

Studding sail and set the top sails and steered S, E by the wind and at 12 AM made all sail and at day light was the sail of the sea bow and was a head and steering C, N, E by the W^{ind} and

Employed in brackling out water and started a bl of blows and at 10 AM I went a board the Ship Kumbler of Boston Master Master bound to Calcutta at 11 came a board so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.10 S Long in 48.19 E

Saturday January 12th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze from the C, S, E and steering N, E by the wind and at 4 AM took ship and steered S by W

Middle part the same and at 8 PM saw black fish and the Starboard board board and Carter and threw from him sea ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.49 S Long in 48.10 E

Sunday January 13th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze from the East and steering S, S, E by the Wind

Middle and latter part Calm so ends this day

Lat by Observation 38.13 S Long in 50.07 E

56 Bark Draco of New Bedford Charles P

Monday January 14th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze and Calm
Middle part the same and latter part Employed
in repairing the Main topseil and Chumming
Ship and Started all of Beef and Pork so
ends this day

Lat by Observation 38.26 S Longitude 50.23 E

Tuesday January 15th 1855

This day begins with a Calm and Employed
in hunting Ship Middle part the same latter
part fresh breezes from the S E and steering
S E by the Wind so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.52 S Longitude 51.52 E

Wednesday January 16th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze from
the S E and steering S E by the Wind with two vessels
in site Middle part the same latter part Strong
breezes and took in fore top gallant sail and fly gill
so ends this day

Thursday January 17th 1855

This day begins with a Strong breeze from
the S E and steering S, S E, by the Wind Middle
part more moderate and set all sail latter part
light breeze N E and steering S E and foggy
so ends this day

Lat by Observation 38.19 S Longitude 54.19 E

With Master Bound to New Holland

Friday January 19th 1835

This 24 hours begins with a light breeze and foggy and steering S S E Middle part the same latter part strong breeze from the N N E and steering S E by E so ends this 24 hours

Saturday January 20th 1835

This day begins with a strong breeze from the North and steering S E by E under all sail and at 7 AM the wind shifted to the S S W and steered S E and at the fore topmast standing sail latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 38.14 S Long in 60.43 E

Sunday January 21st 1835

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the S S W and steering S S E and employed in backing out with the Middle part especially latter part the same

Lat by Observation 37.50 S Long in 63.58 E

Monday January 22nd 1835

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the South and steering S S E under all sail and at 10 AM took in the fore topgallant trail and fly gib and at day light set them a gin

and pin back and at 10 took in the fore topgallant trail so ends this day.

Lat by Observation 37.34 S Long by Chron 68.48 E
Long by Lunar 67.08 E

58 East Draco New Bedford Charles P
Tuesday January 23th 1855

This day begins with a fresh breeze from
S.E. and steaming E.N.E. by the Wind under
all sail and employed in ship's duty Mid. Aft
And latter part the same undisturbed a bbl of Oil
so ends this day

Lat by Observation 36.08 S Long by Chron 68.25 E

Wednesday January 24th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a strong
breeze from the S.E. and steaming E.N.E. by the Wind
undist 4 A.M. took ship and at 8 A.M. took in the
Main topgallant sail and at 4 P.M. wore ship and
set the Main topgallant sail Latter part the same
and started a bbl of beef and Pork so ends this

24 hours

Lat by Observation 36.12 S Long in 68.45 E

Thursday January 25th 1855

This day begins with a strong breeze
from the S.E. and steaming E.N.E. by the Wind
undist at 2 A.M. took in the main topgallant sail
at 5 wore ship and steamed S.E.W. by the
wind and at 6 P.M. reefed the topsail Latter
part a fresh gale from the S.E. so ends
this day

Friday January 26th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a fresh
gale from the S.E. and at 9 A.M. took in
the Main sail and gib and wore ship and at 1 P.M.
took in fore topsail and fore sail Latter part the
same and heading East with the Wind from
the South so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 36.51 S Long in

Worth Master Bound to New Holland No 37

Saturday January, 27th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the South and heading East Middle part the same latter more moderate and with the fore sail and fore topsail we end this 24 hours.

Sunday January, 28th 1855

This days begins with a fresh gale from the S E and steering East by the wind at 2 A M set the gill and chuck a reef out the Main topsail at 5 A M wore ship and headed S E by the wind at 7 set the Main sail and saw a vessel of the Starboard beam Middle part more moderate and set all sail latter part Calm we end this day.

Lat by Observation 36.16 S Longitude 69.06 E

Monday January 29th 1855

These 24 hours begins with Calm Wind at part light breeze from the N E and steering S E by E and set the fore and topmast Sheet dingsail and Main sail and topgallant sail and dingsail latter part employed in backing out Matter and putting ship we end this day.

Lat by Observation 36.26 S Longitude 70.07 E

Tuesday January 30th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the N E and steering S E by E under all sail and at 4 A M sent down the Main topsail and sent up the other one that we reposed latter part foggy and rainy wind from the North we end this 24 hours

North

Master Bound to New Holland

61

Saturday February 3rd 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and fine weather and employed in ships duty Middle and latter part the same and backing out Water and Molasses and started a Hbl of Pork so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.44 S

Sunday February 4th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze and Calm and Employed in Ships duty Middle part the same latter fresh breeze from the N^W and Steaming, (E S E) so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.13 S Longitude 86.36 E

Monday February 5th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the N^W and steaming (E S E) Middle part Calm Latter part Strong breeze from the N^W and west the Studdingsail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 38.20 S Longitude 89.16 E

Tuesday February 6th 1855

This day begins with a Strong breeze from the N^W and steaming (E by S) Middle part the same latter part light breeze and Employed in ships duty and Pass of duty sick so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.56 S Longitude 92.32 E

Wednesday February 7th 1855

This day begins with a light breeze from the N^W and steaming (E by S) Middle and latter part the same and employed in painting, the Leeward Boat in side so ends this day

Lat by Observation 37.52 S Longitude 95.23 E

Barb. Grace of New Bedford Charles
 Thursday February 8th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the West and Steering E by S Middle part the same and at 12 A.M. took in the Main Topgallantsail Studdingail and at 5 P.M. took in the loose studdingail and latter part wind from the South and steering E by S & S by S ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.38 S Long in 99.09 E

Friday February 9th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from the South and steering E by S & S by S Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from the N.W. and ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 37.38 S Long in 102.09 E

Saturday February 10th 1855

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. and steering E by S and at 4 A.M. steamed East Middle part the same Steering E & N latter part employed in bucklings out Water and started a Cask of Bread and a bbl of Flour and a bbl of Beef and Pork and ends this day

Lat by Observation 36.57 S Long in 104.49 E

Sunday February 11th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. and steering E & N Middle part the same latter part Wind from the North and steering E by N and took in the loose studdingail and ends this 24 hours

Lat by Observation 36.25 S Long by Chron 108.44 E
 Long by Gunner 108.35 E

North

Master Bound to New Scotland

63

Monday February 12th 1855

These 24 hours begins with fresh gale from the North and steaming N^W by E and at 1 PM took in the Main topgallant studding sail and the other royal sail Middle part more Moderate and set all sail and latter part light breeze from the S^W and employed in tacking down so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 35.02 S Long by Chron 111.01 E
Long by Lunar at 10 PM 111.35 E

Tuesday February 13th 1855

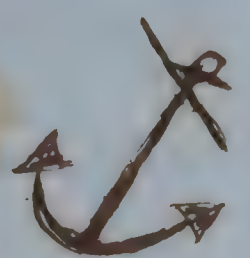
These 24 hours begins with a Calm and fine Weather and Cooper employed in setting up shacks Middle part light breeze from the N by E and Steaming E by N Latter part the same and E employed in ship's duty so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 34.36 S Long by Chron 112.35 E
Long by Lunar at 10 PM 113.16 E

Wednesday February 14th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from the West and steaming N^W by N Middle part the same latter part Wind from the South and E employed in setting up shacks and other ship's duty so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Observation 32.54 S Long by Chron 113.35 E

Thursday February 15th 1855

This day begins with a fresh breeze from the W^{SW} and steaming N^W by E and employed in ship's duty and at 6 PM took in the Studding sail and light sail and Clewed down the fore top sail And at 10 PM saw a light ahead and it proved to be a light on Rotherest island and at day light set all sail and saw Rotherest being East distance 10 miles and latter part light breeze and Calm at 12 meridian the Pilot came on board so ends this day
Lat by Observation 31.55 S



Friday February 16th 1855

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from West and evening for Sinner river and at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fath. Water and at 9 P.M. sent a raft off Coast on shore for Water so ends 24 hours

Saturday February 17th 1855

This day begins with fine weather and employed in getting water and at 6 P.M. sent the boats in for the raft at 9 P.M. came on long side with it so ends this day.

Sunday February 18th 1855

These 24 hours begins with fine Weather and Employed in Sailing down and at 8 P.M. sent the Starboard Watch on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Monday February 19th 1855

This day begins with fine Weather and one Watch on liberty and at sun rise the Watch came aboard and Charles Bennett and David Fleetet deserted so ends this day.

Tuesday February the 20

This day begins with fine Weather and one Watch on Liberty Employed in getting of Water

Lying at Anchor at Swan C.

Wednesday Feb 21st 55

This 24 hours commences with good weather employed in painting Middle and Latter part fine weather Employed in Stowing Water and other Duties To End
Lying

650

Book 2

Dracv

1855

Remarks on Board the Drac. Thursday February 24th
This Day commences with fine weather Employed during
Ships duty Middle and latter part the same the
Starbuck Watch ~~as~~ on liberty So ends this 24 hours.

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday February the 23
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
during Ships Duty at 4 P M commenced to close the
hatches to kill Rat? Which part fine weather in the
morning opened the hatches found now Dead none at
7. at Noon closed them a yane latter part Smokey ship
So ended this 24 hours

Remark^s on Board The Draco Saturday February 24th
This 24 hour^s commence^d with fine weather employed
Smoking Ship at 1 P.M. opened the hatches fore and aft
found Seorab dead Rat Middle and latter part fine
weather employed stowing down our last water and
other duties. So ends the day

Remark. on Board The Draco Sunday, February, ^{the} 25
This 24 hour commences with fine weather employed
dousing Ships dirty and getting ready for sea at 5 P.M.
Capt. and Pilot came on board took our anchor and
Sail and put to sea at 6 P.M. Pilot left ^{the} Ship Steered
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle and latter part strong breeze from
N.W. Ship Steered by the wind to the N and E. I saw
the land distant 10 miles so end this 24 hour.

Latitude 31.44°

Longitude 115° 00' E

Remarks on Board The Graco Monday February the 26
This 24 hours commences with light squalls of rain and
wind from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind to the
S and S.W. moderate part equally latter part the same at
8 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M.
board our boat so ends this 24 hours in chase of
the whales

The Bark Draco Cruising on New Holland for Spum Whales

Remark on Board The Draco Tuesday February the 27th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
 S. Squally, in chase of Spum Whales at 1 P.M. struck
 down and kill him at 5 P.M. took him to the Ship
 and put all ready for cutting ~~at~~ middle part strong
 breezes and Squally hazy by the Whale latter part very
 rugged and heavy squalls at Daylight commence
 cutting at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. finished cutting and made Sails
 So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 31° 12' S
 Longitude 114° 40' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday February the 28th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S
 and rugged sea employed securing away the head
 at 5 P.M. commence Boiling middle and latter part
 good weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship
 Steering W. & W. employed in Boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 30° 39' S
 Longitude 113° 04' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March the 1st
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
 from the S.W. Ship Steering W. & W. employed Boiling
 middle part fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the S.W.
 Ship Steering W. & W. at midnight finish Boiling
 latter part good weather wind and Steering the same
 employed washing Ship So ends this Day

Latitude 30° 07' S
 Longitude 112° 04' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday March the 2nd
 This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a butifin
 breeze from the S.W. Ship heding by the wind to the
 N. and W. middle and latter part strong breezes from
 the S.S.W. Ship Steering W. & W. employed during
 Ships Dutys

Latitude 29° 02' S
 Longitude 110° 48' E

The Bark Draco Cruising on New Holland for Furm Whales 67

Remark^s on Board The Draco Saturday March the 3^d
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breezes
from the E S E Ship Steering W. N. W. Middle part cloudy
weather and strong breezes the S E Ship Steering W. N. W.
Latter part strong breezes and a heavy swell employed
cooping and strong down the S. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 28. 21. S

Longitude 108. 51. E

Remark^s on Board The Draco Sunday March the 4th
This Day commences with good weather and a pleasant
breezes from the S E. Ship Steering W. N. W. Middle
and latter equally strong breezes from the S Ship Steering
by the wind to the S. and W. So ends this Day

Latitude 28. 23. S

Longitude 107. 30. E

Remark^s on Board The Draco Monday March the 5th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S Ship
Steering by the wind to the E. N. E. at 2 P M Saw Bird Steering
to the N. W. at Sunset took in sail for the night Middle
and latter part cloudy and strong breezes from the S E Ship
Steering by the wind to the E. So ends this 24 hours

Latitude

Longitude

Remark^s on Board The Draco Tuesday March the 6th
This Day commences with cloudy weather and strong breezes
from the S E Ship heading by the wind to the E. at Sunset
took in sail for the night Middle and latter part blowing
a young gale of wind from the S E Ship heading by
the wind to N and E. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 27. 03. S

Longitude 107. 23. E

observed cloudy which

Barb Dravo on the Island Cruising for Spinn Whales
 Remark^s on Board The Dravo Wednesday March the 7.
 This Day commences with a young Gale of wind from the
 S.E. Ship heeling by the wind to the S.W. at Sun set
 took in Sail as usual Middle and Latter parts
 being a strong Gale from the S.E. Ship Laying to heeling
 to the S and W. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 27.17. S
 Longitude

Remark^s on Board Thursday March the 8.
 This 24 hours commences with a strong Gale from the S.E.
 Ship Laying to heeling to the S and W. Middle
 and Latter part more moderate wind and heeling
 the same So ends this Day

Latitude 27.35. S
 Longitude 108.02. E

Charles D. Dravo
 in Dravo

Remark^s on Board The Dravo Friday March the 9.
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and rough
 weather from the S.E. Ship heeling by the wind to the
 S and W. employed Painting the Larboard and West
 Boats Middle and Latter part fine breezes from S.E. to
 S.E. Ship heeling by the wind to the S and W. heavy weather
 employed Painting the bow Boat So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 28.48. S
 Longitude 107.24. E

Remark^s on Board The Dravo Saturday March the 10.
 This 24 hours commences with heavy weather and pleasant
 breezes from the S.E. Ship heeling by the wind to the
 S and W. employed Braking out S. J. and M. at
 Sunset took in Sail as usual Middle and Latter
 part being a very heavy Gale and rain from the S.E. Ship
 heeling to the S and W. at 9 M. hauled the Fore Bores
 So ends this 24 hours. Being a heavy Gale

The Bark Draco of New Bedford on a Cruise. 1855. No 68

Remarks on Board The Draco March the 11.
This 24 hours commences with rain and a heavy Gale of
wind from the S. E. Ship heaving to the S and W.
at 4 P. M. hauled the main top Sail. Middle and latter
part a young Gale from the S. E. W. Ship heaving by the wind
to the S and E. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $28^{\circ}50'N$
Longitude $108^{\circ}07'E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday March the 12.
This Day commences with rugged weather and strong
breezes from the S. Ship heaving to the S and E.
Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. Ship heaving
by the wind to the S and E. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $28^{\circ}54'N$
Longitude $107^{\circ}24'E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday March the 13.
This 24 hours commences with rugged weather and strong
breezes from the S. Ship heaving by the wind to the
S and E. employed Bracking out water at Sunset
Shotend Sail as usual. Middle and latter part fine breezes
from the S. Ship heaving by the wind to the S and E. employ
mending the main top Gallant Sail. So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $29^{\circ}05'N$
Longitude $111^{\circ}06'E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday March the 14.
This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and a pleasant
breezes from the S. Ship heaving by the wind to the S. E.
employed mending a Sail. Middle and latter part fine
breezes from the S. to S. E. W. Ship heaving up S. E. to
S. E. the Captain employed fitting a new Boat nothing
to be seen Day times So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $29^{\circ}28'N$
Longitude $112^{\circ}28'E$

70 The Bark Draco Cruising on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March ^{the} 15th
This 24 hours commences with fine breezes from the S to S.W.
Ship heeling to S and E. Captain employed fitting a new
Goat Middle part a fine breeze laying a back in the morning
made Sail latter part strong breezes from the N. Ship steering
disfrant coasts So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 27° 27' S
Longitude 112° 56' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday March ^{the} 16th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and a
strong breezes from the N. Ship steering N.W. Sun
Shutend. Sail as usual Middle and latter part
strong breezes from the N. Ship steering disfrant coasts
employed painting the Starboard Boat
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 28° 59' S
Longitude 111° 28' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday March ^{the} 17th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
N. Ship steering to the N. and W. at 11 P.M. observed
a dark rain for her at 6 P.M. spoke the
wharves of New Bedford Middle and latter part good weather
Ship heeling by the wind to the N. some vessel in sight
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 28° 33' S
Longitude 111° 05' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday March ^{the} 18th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine
breezes from the S. Ship heeling to the N. at 2 P.M.
spoke the Bark "H. Spruce" and "Gamb" with her
Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. Ship
heeling by the wind to the N. and E.
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 28° 05' S
Longitude 107° 28' E

73
74

The Bark Draco Cruising on the West coast of New Holland
 Remarks on Board Monday March the 19th 18th 53rd
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S
 Ship heading to the N. and W. at Sunset shot and
 sail as usual Middle and latter part strong breezes from
 the S. S. E. Ship heading by the wind to the N. and W. Saw
 the Bark "H. H." So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 27° 51' S
 Longitude 107° 53' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday March the 20th
 This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the S. S. E.
 Ship heading different courses at Sunset shot and sail as
 usual Middle and latter part strong breezes ship heading
 by the wind So ends

Latitude 28° 37' S
 Longitude 107° 15' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday March the 21st
 This 24 hours commences with good weather and a strong
 breeze from the S. S. E. Ship heading to the N. and E.
 dry times yet nothing to be seen. Middle part strong
 breezes from the S. Ship heading to S. and E. latter
 part good weather and a fine breeze from the S. Ship
 steering to the N. at 8 A.M. took in the old starboard
 boat and put out none of the new Boats on the
 starboard cranes So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 27° 27' S
 Longitude 107° 35' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March the 22nd
 This 24 hours commences with good weather and a
 pleasant breeze from the S. Ship steering to the E. at
 4 P.M. took in the Stearn Boat to be mended
 at Sundown Saw a ship standing to the E. Middle
 part fine weather ship heading to the E. latter part good weather
 and pleasant breezes from the S. S. E. in the at 4 P.M. saw
 a shoal of sperm Whales at 5 1/2 A.M. at 11 A.M. saw our
 Boats at Midrow fared So ends part to the Whale

Latitude 26° 36' S

The Bark Draco Cruising on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday March ^{the} 23
This 24 hours commences fast to the Whale at 1 1/2 P.M. took
him to the Ship at 3 1/2 commenced cutting at dark stop
cutting at 5 1/2 P.M. spoke the Bark Adventure of London
Captain came on board. Middle fine weather at daylight
commenced cutting again at meridian finished. Sail
in sight So Ends fine weather

Latitude 26. 20. S

Longitude 108. 22. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday March ^{the} 24
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and fine weather
feeding to the W. employed in clearing away junk
Jaw and Job and at 2 P.M. commenced boiling. Middle
and latter parts fresh breezes and light squalls
of rain from the W. S. W. feeding to the E.
employed in boiling So Ends

Latitude 27. 03. S

Longitude 108. 47. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday March ^{the} 25
This 24 hours commences fresh breezes from the W. S. W. feeding
to the S. employed in boiling at 3 P.M. saw
Spurw. Whales Inured 3 Boats at 4 P.M. struck and
killed one at 9 h 30 m. took him a long side Middle

and latter parts fresh breezes and very rugged at
10 o'clock commenced cutting employed cutting and
boiling saw a Ship at meridian spoke the Ship
Stephane So Ends this 24 hours Latitude 26. 57. S

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday March ^{the} 26
This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
S. W. and very rugged employed boiling and cutting
at 6 P.M. finished cutting the body Middle part
squalls of rain and strong and very rugged at 9 lost
the head from long side heard a boat but did not find
it latter part strong breezes and rugged saw a Ship
employed boiling So Ends Latitude 27. 14. S

Longitude 108. 30. E

73

The Bark Draco cruising on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday March 27th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and rugged from
 the S. employed boiling at 2 P.M. Saw the head board
 a Boat and took it to the ship and took in to it
 at 5 P.M. finished cutting the head Middle and latter
 part fine boiling at 9 P.M. Took the Bark Twilight
 of New Bedford So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26° 16' N
 Longitude 110° 51' 08" E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday March 28th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a pleasant
 breeze from S.S.W. employed boiling at 3 P.M. Saw sperm
 Whales. Sailed two Boats in chase found the Whales going
 quick to windward gave up the chase came on board saw
 the Twilight in pursuit of more Whales. Middle part fine weather
 and light breeze from the S.S.W. at 2 finish boiling latter part
 fine employed string down saw 2 ships so ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26° 47' S
 Longitude 111° 08' 13" E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March 29th
 This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breezes
 from the N and W. Ship heeling to the W. employed string
 down saw two ships. Middle part strong breeze and squalls
 from the S.S.E. Ship heeling to the E. latter part fresh
 breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heeling E. employed cooping and
 string down saw a ship cutting so ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday March 30th
 This 24 hours commences with thick weather and some
 strong breezes from the S.S.E. Ship heeling to the E. at
 employed cooping and string down at 5 P.M. finish
 string down the oil. Middle part more mistral wind and
 heeling the same as a breeze latter part good weather and
 fine breezes from the S. Ship heeling to the S and E. employed
 backing out for Shook. So ends

Latitude 26° 57' S
 Longitude 110° 51' 28" E

74 *The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Zealand*

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday March 31. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a pleasant
breeze from the S. Ship heading by the wind to the S and E
employed trucking out for Shorthorn and cleft out masts
Saw 3 Ships at 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship Lapwing of New
Bedford. Middle and latter parts good weather fine breeze from
the S.E. Ship heading to the S and W. finish trucking out finish
storing down Saw several Ships so ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 26. 37. S

Longitude 178. 21. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 1 the
This 24 hours commences with good weather and a beautiful
breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the S and W. at 5 P.M.
Spoke the Bark ~~Dragon~~ of New Bedford and the Ship
Stephanie. Middle and latter parts fine weather and light breeze
from the S and E. Ship heading by the wind and light breeze
Several vessels in sight So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 26. 49. S

Longitude 178. 47. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday April 2 the
This 24 hours commences with pleasant weather and light airs
from the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the N.E.
Several Ships in sight. Middle and latter parts light
airs and calm Several Ships in sight So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26. 55. S

Longitude 178. 51. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday April 3 the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a pleasant
breeze from the S. Ship heading by the wind to the S and E
Several Ships in sight. at Sun-down anchored at anchor for
the night. Middle part equally and strong wind from
the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and E latter
part quite a strong trade from the S.E. Ship heading to the S
and E. employed cleft mauling wine of the Old Boats
So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 26. 34. S

Longitude 178. 35. E

45

The Bark Dravo on the West coast of New Zealand.

Remarks on Board the Dravo Wednesday April 4. the
This 24 hours commences with a rough Sea and strong winds
from the S. S. E. Ship heeling by the wind to the S. W. the Captain
employed repairing some of the old Boats saw one ship heeling to
the N and E. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S. Ship
heeling by the wind to S and W. Saw 3 Ships Captain employed mending
a boat So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $27^{\circ} 4' S.$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 05' E.$

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday April 5. the
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S
Ship heeling to the N and E. Captain employed mending
a Boat at $4\frac{1}{2}$ P. M. Spoke the Bark Mars of
New Bedford Captain came on board Middle and latter
parts a young Sail from the S. S. E. Ship heeling to the E.
1 Ship in sight So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude $26^{\circ} 47' S.$

Longitude $108^{\circ} 30' E.$

Remarks on Board the Dravo Friday April 6 the
This 24 hours commences with a young Sail from the
S. S. E. Ship heeling to the E. one vessel in sight. Middle
part the same ship heeling to the E. latter part blowing a
young sail and very rough. Saw 2 vessels wind from the
S. S. E. Ship heeling to the S. W. So ends this 24 hours

Latitude $26^{\circ} 29' S.$

Longitude $108^{\circ} 5' E.$

Remarks on Board the Dravo Saturday April 7. the
This 24 hours commences with a young Sail from the S. S. E.
Ship heeling to the S. W. Middle and latter part quite
~~moderate~~ moderate wind and heeling the same
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude $26^{\circ} 47' S.$

Longitude $106^{\circ} 54' E.$

7th The *Mark Draco* Cruising for Spurrn Whales 18, 53

Remarks on Board The *Draco* Sunday April 8th
This 24 hours commences with thick hazy weather and
fine breezes from the S and E. Ship heading by the wind
to the S and W. at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the N and E.
Middle and latter parts hazy weather and strong breezes
from the S. Ship heading by the wind to S. and E
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26. 33. S

Longitude 107. 30. E

Remarks on Board The *Draco* Monday April 9th
This 24 hours commences with hazy weather and strong
breezes from the S S E. Ship heading by the to the E. Saw
Several vessels Middle part strong breezes from the S S E.

Ship heading to the E. in the morning made sail and
wore Ship to the S W. Latter part saw a Ship strong
breezes heading to the S W. So ends

Latitude 27. 20. S

Longitude 107. 26. E

Remarks on Board The *Draco* Tuesday April 10th
This 24 hours commences with hazy weather and fine
breezes from the S S E. Ship heading by the wind to the
S W. at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the E at sunset shoten
sail Middle and latter part fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the S S E. Ship heading in difrent take. Saw
Several Ships in sight So ends

Latitude 26. 40. S

Longitude 107. 39. E

Remarks on Board The *Draco* Wednesday 11th the
This 24 hours commences with good weather and pleasant
breezes from the S S E. Ship heading to the S W. Saw several
Ships at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Congress of New Bedford
and St Korupa Middle and latter part winds from
the S S E. and from the W heading on the E take
Several Ships in sight So ends this 24 hours

The Bark Draco Cruising for Spum Whales on New Zealand

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday April 12th
This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and fine
breezes from the W. to the S.E. Ship heading by the wind
to the S and E. at 3 P.M. speak the ship Hunter of New
Bedford 4 months out. Clear. Middle and latter parts
calm So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26.33. S

Longitude 108. 0 7. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday April 13th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and calm
at 3 1/2 had a light breeze from the S and W. headed
the ship to the S and E. 4 1/2 P.M. but the old man

to Gallant Sail. Middle part good weather and fine breezes
from the S. Ship heading on distant tub. Latter part fine

at 9 P.M. weather at 7 A.M. Saw a school of Spum Whales at
10 A.M. Sailed our boats at 11 A.M. Struck 2 Whales
and killed them at So ends this 24 hours.

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday April 14th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breezes
from the S. at 12 1/2 P.M. took the whales to the ship
at 2 1/2 P.M. commence cutting at 5 1/2 P.M. finish cutting
wine Whale body lost the Head. Saw 2 Ships. Middle
part good weather saying by the Whale Latter part
daylight commence cutting at 11 A.M. finish cutting
and commence boiling So ends all hands employed

Latitude 26 14 S

Longitude 107. 20. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 15th
This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and fine
breezes from the S and E. all hands employed ^{boiling}
up deck and boiling. Middle and latter parts
strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading on distant tub.
Employed Boiling So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26 16

Longitude 107 15

Remark: on Board The Draco Monday April 16th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
 S. & E. Ship heading to the S and W. Employed
 copying at 4 1/2 P.M. Spoke the Bark Adventure of
 London, Capt. came on board a few moments after
 and latter part cloudy weather and strong breezes from
 S. & E. Ship heading, independent task. Employed sailing
 So ends

Latitude 26° 0' S

Longitude 107° 30' E

Remark: on Board The Draco Tuesday April 17th
 This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and fine
 breezes from the S and E. Ship heading to the S. at 4 P.M.
 Spoke the Bark Adventure Middle part moderate
 breezes from the S. and E. Ship heading by the wind to the S
 and E at Midnight finish sailing latter part strong breezes
 Employed copying and other duties So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 25° 55' S

Longitude.

Remark: on Board The Draco Wednesday April 18th
 This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and strong
 breezes from the S. & E. Ship heading by the wind to the S.
 Employed copying saw a ship. Middle part strong breezes
 from the S and E. Ship heading to the S and W. Latter
 part strong breezes heading the same Employed string down
 saw 2 ships So ends

Latitude 26° 43' S

Longitude 107° 10' E

Remark: on Board The Draco Thursday April 19th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the
 S. & E. Ship heading to the S. S. W. Employed string down
 at dusk finish string down. Middle part strong
 breezes from the S. & E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and
 E. Latter part the same as above Employed washing ship
 So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26° 48' S

Longitude 107° 21' E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

79

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday April 20th the
This 24 hours commences with good weather and strong
breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the S and W. at
3 P.M. tack Ship to the N and E. Middle and
latter parts strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the N
and E. Saw a Ship So ends

Latitude 26° 41' S.

Longitude 157° 58' E.

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday April 21st the
This 24 hours commences with good weather and strong
breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the N and E. ~~one~~ ^{one} ship
in sight, at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Stephanie Middle
and latter part strong breezes from the S.S.E. Ship heading
to the S and W. Saw two vessels So ends

Latitude 26° 35' S.

Longitude 158° 06' 30" E.

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 22nd the
This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from the S.S.E.
Ship heading to the S and W. at 1 1/2 P.M. wore Ship to
the E. Saw two vessels. Middle part strong breeze Ship heading
to the E. latter part strong breeze from S.S.E. heading to the S and
W. So ends This 24 hours.

Latitude 26° 47' S.

Longitude 158° 40' E.

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday April 23rd the
This 24 hours commences with rough weather and strong
breezes from the S.E. heading to the E. at sundown
Shut down Sail Middle and latter parts the same strong a
young Gale from the S.E. Ship heading to the S and W.
So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26° 28' S.

Longitude 158° 55' E.

Barb Draco on the West coast of New Holland
 Remarks, on Board the Draco Tuesday April 24th
 This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S.E.,
 and Squalls of rain Ship heading to the S and W.,
 Set out 2 Whirlwinds Middle and Latter parts being a
 young Gale from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. So ends.

Latitude 26.53.00
 Longitude 108.19.00

Remarks, on Board the Draco Wednesday April 25th
 This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S.E.,
 Ship heading to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts
 being a moderate Gale from the S.E. Ship heading to the
 S and W. So ends this Day.

Latitude 27.14.00
 Longitude 107.44.00

Remarks, on Board the Draco Thursday April 26th
 This 24 hours commences with more moderate breeze from the
 S.E. Ship heading S.W. at 3 P.M. Set the fore
 Top Sail Middle and Latter parts the Same
 So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 27.18.00
 Longitude 107.42.00

Remarks, on Board the Draco Friday April 27th
 This 24 hours commences with rugged weather and strong
 breezes from the E., Ship heading to the S and E. Middle
 part strong breezes from S.W. Ship heading to the S and
 E. Latter part wind the Same Ship steering N.W. So ends

Latitude 27.43.00
 Longitude 106.42.00

Remarks, on Board the Draco Saturday April 28th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
 N and E. Ship heading to the S and W. at 4 P.M.
 were Ship to the S and E. Middle and Latter parts
 the Same Saw a Bark.

Latitude 28.18.00
 Longitude 107.18.00

Bark Draco on the Coast of New Holland

84

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 29th the
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N and
E Ship heading to the S and E. one Bark in sight
Middle part the same latter part good weather at 1 1/2 Saw
a School of Sperm Whales. at 10 A.M. lowered and
struck and lost a line strong breezes so ends in pursuit.

Latitude 28° 11' N

Longitude 107° 44' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday April 30th
This 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze at 1 1/2
P.M. Struck and killed one whale at 5 1/2 P.M. took the
whale to the Ship. Middle part strong breeze blowing by the
whale at daylight commenced cutting latter part strong
breezes cutting. So ends. Lost 1 line.

Latitude 28° 51' N

Longitude 107° 52' E

S. 11

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday May 1st
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the N.E.
employed cutting at 5 1/2 P.M. finished cutting the body
Middle part employed clearing up decks at 1 1/2 commenced
boiling. latter part blowing a young Seal at 7 A.M.
commenced cutting the Whale very rapid employed boiling
and basting the case. So ends.

Latitude 29° 03' S

Longitude

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday May 2nd
This 24 hours commences with a strong Gale from the

N.E. Employed boiling and basting the case at 1 1/2 P.M.
finish basting the case. Middle part blowing heavy and
very squalls of wind and rain cold down the works
at 1 1/2 commence basting a Jaw latter part good weather
wind from the N and W. employed boiling. So ends.

Latitude 29° 00' S

Longitude 108° 28' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday May 3rd
This 24 hours commences with fine weather employed
boiling Middle and latter parts calm employed boiling
So ends these 24 hours

Latitude 28° 35' S

Longitude 108° 33' E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday May 4. The
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and ice
at 1 P.M. finished drying and washing of the decks
Middle part fine weather and light breezes from the S and E.
heaving to the N and E. Latter part fine weather employed
coopering and lining a line So Ends

Latitude $28^{\circ} 18' S$

Longitude $108^{\circ} 30' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday May 5. The
This 24 hours commences with good weather and light
breezes from the S and E Ship heading to the N and E
employed coopering and string down Middle part fine
latter part good weather and light breezes from the S and
E. Steering "N. by W." Employed string down So Ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 38' S$

Longitude $108^{\circ} 38' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday May 6. The
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
breezes from the S and E Ship Steering "N. by W." Employed
string down at 3 P.M. finished string down and
washed ship. Middle and latter part the same So Ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 50' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 56' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday May 7. The
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
breezes from W. N. W. Ship heading by the wind to the
S. Middle part good weather and light breezes from the S and
E Latter part strong breezes from S. E. Ship Steering "E"
to "N. by W." Employed brackin' out the after hulk packing
Gour and towline So Ends this Day

Latitude $27^{\circ} 02' S$

Longitude $108^{\circ} 00' E$

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday May 8th
This 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and strong
winds from S.E., Ship steering N.W. Employed in Ships
duty at Sunken Shot and Sails. Middle and latter
part being a young Gale from the S.E., at 11 1/2 A.M.
Spoke the Bark Mars. So ends this 24 hours

Latitude 26.33 S

Longitude 107.03 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday May 9th
This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S.E.
Ship heading to the E. Sailing with Mars at 3 P.M. but
the old fore top Sails. Middle and latter part being a young
Gale from the S and E. Ship heading on disport take
the Mars in sight the Cooper employed setting up Shooks
So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 25.55 S

Longitude 108.15 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday May 10th
This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S
and E. Ship heading to the S and W. Cooper employed
Setting up Shooks. The Mars in sight. Middle and latter
part Strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading on disport
take the Mars in sight So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 25.58 S

Longitude 108.50 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday May 11th
This 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the
S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the N and E. at 4
P.M. Spoke the Bark Mars. Middle and latter
parts the same So ends this 24 hours.

Latitude 26.00 S

Longitude 108.34 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday May 12th
This 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the S
and E Ship heading to the S and W. Saw the Mars
Middle part and latter part fine weather and light breeze
from the S and E. Ship heading on disport take at 11 1/2 A.M.
Spoke the Mars. So ends

Latitude 26.20 S

Longitude 108.04 E

84 The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday May 13. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light breezes
from the S and E. Ship Steering W. Sailing with the
Bark Mars. Middle and latter parts good weather and
light winds from the S. E. Ship Steering diffrant courses
Saw a frigate. the Bark Mars in Sight So ends

Latitude 26. 17. S

Longitude 157. 17. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday May 14. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light winds
from the S. E. Ship Steering N. N. W. to N. some Bark in
Sight Middle and latter parts fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the S. E. Ship Stearn, diffrant courses So ends

Latitude 25. 33. S

Longitude 157. 4. 6

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday May 15. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a
butifed breezes from the S. E. Ship Steering N. on sent
the fore Spenser sent down the East Middle and latter
fine weather Ship heading to the N. W. So ends

Latitude 25. 24. S

Longitude 157. 8. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday May 16. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
breezes from the S. E. Ship Steering diffrant courses at
1 1/2 P. M. Saw a Bark. at 6 1/2 Spook the Bark
Lexington of New Bedford 2 ments out now the Middle
and latter parts fine weather wind from the S and E.
Ship heading to the N and E. Saw 3 Barks. So ends

Latitude 24. 46. S

Longitude 157. 4. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday May 17. the
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the S. at 4 P. M. Spook the Bark Lexington
of Fall River to go out 600. and the Bark Mars.
Middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S. E.
Ship heading to the S and E. a number of vessels in Sight
So ends

Latitude 24. 24. S

Longitude 157. 4. E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

85

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday May 18th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.E. Ship
heaving to the S and W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship Stephania
Captain came on board. Middle part strong breeze Ship heaving
to the E. Latter part strong winds Ship Steering N.E. at
11 1/2 Saw a school of Spum Whales and the Stephania Boat
in pursuit ~~at~~ So Ends Whales in Sight Saw a number
of Seals

Latitude 23.53.8

Longitude 107.57.8

Remarks on Board of the Draco Saturday May 19th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes at 1 P.M. heard
our Boats at 3 1/2 struck and killed to at 4 1/2 took one
S. Y. Boat to the Ship at 5 P.M. took the other Whale a long diet
and got all ready for cutting Saw the Stephania steering
to the N.W. of the fire the wind. Middle part good weather
Latter fine weather and a light breeze at daylight commences
cutting at 12 finished cutting Saw some vessel in So Ends

Latitude 23.32.8

Longitude 107.47.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday May 20th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a light
breeze S.E. Ship heaving E by S Employed chasing a way
the heaves at 6. commenced boiling Middle and latter
good weather and light breeze from the S and E Ship heaving
to the S and W. Employed boiling So Ends

Latitude 23.30.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday May 21st
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
winds from the S and E Ship heaving on the wind to
the S and W. Employed boiling Saw some vessel. Middle
and latter parts fine Employed boiling So Ends

Latitude 23.54.8

Longitude 108.17.6

86 The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday May 22nd
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light breezes
from the N and E. Ship heading to the S and W. Employed
tiding at 1 P.M. finished tiding. Middle and latter
parts fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the N and W.
Ship steering S by W. and S S E. Saw one ship employed
coasting So ends

Latitude 24.47 S

Longitude 108.01 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday May 23rd
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and fine breezes
from the N and W. Ship steering to the S and E. Saw
Several vessels employed coasting at 6 Spoke the Bark
Haro. Middle part strong breezes and rain from the S and W.
Ship heading to the N. Latter part strong breezes employed
steering down. Saw several vessels So ends

Latitude 24.50 S

Longitude 108.10 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday May 24th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
S and W. Ship heading by the wind to the W. Employed
steering down at 5 P.M. finished steering down. Saw a
number of vessels. Middle and latter parts strong breezes
from the S. Ship heading by the wind to the S and W.
Saw 3 vessels. So ends

Latitude 24.35 S

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday May 25th
This 24 hours commences with rough weather and strong
breezes from the S S E. Ship heading S W. Saw one
ship and a bark. Middle and latter parts strong breezes
from the S and E heading in different directions. Saw 3 vessels.
So ends

Latitude 24.44 S

Longitude 107.45 E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday May 26th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S and E
heading to the N and E at 4 P.M. Spoke the ship Yarrigat
of New Bedford. Middle and latter parts the same. Several
vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 24.54 S

Longitude 107.07 E

The Park Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1835.

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday May 27th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S and E,
heading by the wind to the S and W. Saw one vessel
Middle part strong breezes from the S and E ship heading to
the N and E. Latter part the same saw to vessels at 10^{1/2}
Saw a Ship Whaling at 11 A M Saw the Whales at
11^{1/2} Searched our Boats 30 each in chase of the Whales
Latitude 24° 38' S
Longitude 107° 14' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday May 28th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S and
E, in pursuit at 3 P M Struck one Whale and killed it
at 4^{1/2} took him a Long Tail and got ready for
cutting. Saw a Bark in pursuit of the Whales. Middle
part good weather. Latter part the same at daylight commenced
cutting. Saw 3 vessels Saw one Ship cutting 30 each
Latitude 24° 10' S
Longitude 106° 38' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday May 29th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather employed cutting
at 6^{1/2} finished cutting and baling the case. Saw one
Ship. Middle part calm at 11 commenced baling. Latter
part light airs from the N and E. Ship heading to the S and E.
Employed baling 2 vessels in sight 30 each
Latitude 24° 05' S
Longitude 106° 44' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday May 30th
This 24 hours commences with light airs and fine weather
employed baling to vessels in sight and one of them baling
Middle part fine employed baling. Latter part the same wind
from the W. at 8 A M spoke the Bark Charles Sumner for
New Bedford. at 9 A M Saw 2 Ships a Whaling Saw three
boats. Searched to boats Saw nothing after burning. Came on board
30 each fine weather baling

Latitude 23° 51' S
Longitude 107° 00' E

Have now cutting for No

88 The Bark Draco in the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday May 31st
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
breezes from the W. Ship heading to the S and W. Employed
boiling and cutting blubber to vessels in sight. Middle part
squally at 1 finished boiling latter part 1 strong breeze
from the N and W and same Ship heading to the N,
and E. to vessels in sight S. ends

Latitude 21, 15" S

Longitude

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday June 1st
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the W.
Ship steering E. to vessels in sight. Middle part moderate
breezes from the S and W. Latter part light breezes from the
S S E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and W. Employed
cooking and string down Saw to vessels S. ends

Latitude 23, 51" S

Longitude 107, 08" E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 2nd
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light breezes
from the S S E. Ship heading by the wind to the S W.
Employed cooking and string down one Ship in sight
Middle part good weather Latter part a light breeze from
the S and E Ship heading on distant track Employed string
down at 10 finished string down S. ends one Ship in sight

Latitude 23, 54" S

Longitude

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday June 3rd
This 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the S and
E Ship heading to the N and E. Employed washing Ship deck
and masts. Middle and latter parts squally wind from
the S S W. Ship heading to the S E. Saw one Ship

Latitude 23, 55" S

Longitude 107, 07" E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 18.55

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday June 4th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. Middle and latter part being a young Gale from the S and E Ship heading to the N and E Saw fin back. So ends

Latitude 23.51. S

Longitude 107.13. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday June 5th
This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S and E Ship heading to the S and W. Saw fin back. Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S and W. So ends Saw no Ship

Latitude 24.35. S

Longitude 107.16. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday June 6th
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S and W. at 3 P.M. Spoke the Ship Twilight casting went on board. Middle and latter part moderate Twilight in sight So ends

Latitude 24.48. S

Longitude 107.14. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday June 7th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and a fair breeze from the S.W. Ship heading to the S and E Ship Twilight in sight. Saw plenty of fin back. Middle part moderate latter part heavy squalls of rain from the S and W. Ship heading to the N and W. Saw the Twilight So ends

Latitude 24.43. S

Longitude 107.25. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday June 8th
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the S Ship heading to the S and E at 4 1/2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Twilight. Middle and latter part strong breezes and a heavy swell from the S and E. Ship heading to the E Saw 2 vessels So ends

Latitude 24.38. S

Longitude 108.24. E

902 The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1858

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 9th
This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze and a high swell
from the S and E. Ship heading to the E. Saw 3 vessels at
dawn took in sail and made ship to the S and W.
At 10 a part strong breeze from the S and E ship heading to
the S and W. Latter part the same at 9 a.m. Saw the Twilight
Whaling to the S and W. run for her at 11 a.m. Saw the
Whales going quick to the Windward at 11 1/2 a.m. Sailed our boats
at Meridian struck one and killed 30 ends fast to the
Whale.

43.4



Latitude 24 30. S
Longitude 108 09. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday June 10th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and very rough
sea from the S and E at 3 1/2 a.m. Took the whale to my side
Spoke the Bark Lexington Saw the Twilight Whaling by a
Whale to rough to cut Middle part strong breeze latter
part the same at 7 a.m. commences cutting at 10.30 finished
cutting Saw the Twilight cutting 30 ends

Latitude 24. 11. S

Longitude 108. 06. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday June 11th
This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from the S E
employed clearing a way the Wood at 3 a.m. commences
boiling at 4 a.m. Spoke the Ship Iris of New Bedford
Captain Swoll. at 5 1/2 a.m. Spoke the Ship Twilight Middle
and latter parts being a young Bale from the S E Ship heading
to the S and W employed killing Saw 10 vessels. 30 ends.

Latitude 24. 33. S

Longitude 107. 43. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday June 12th
This 24 hours commences with a young Bale from the S E.
Ship heading to the S and W. Employed killing to vessel in
sight. Middle part strong breezes from the S E. Ship heading
to S and W latter part strong breeze at 7 a.m. Saw 10 vessels
Whales at 7 a.m. Sailed our Boats struck one and
killed 30 ends in chase of the whale. Latitude 25. 00. S

Longitude 107. 26. E

15 June

of our men

on New Holland

15

This is the
time

at 7 a.m.
finished boiling
the first whale

The Barb Draco in the West coast of New Holland.

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday June 13th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes in chase of the whale
at 2 gone up the chase came on board at 4 took the whale to
the ship at 4 1/2 commences cutting at 6 1/2 finish cutting wore ship
to the N and E Mad Sail Middle part strong breezes latter part
good weather and a fine breeze from the N and E Ship heading
to S E. at 11 A M commence boiling Saw 2 vessels So ends

Latitude 24.50. S

Longitude 107.47. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday June 14th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and a fine breeze from
the N and E Ship heading S E employed boiling one ship in sight

at 3.30 Saw a Spume Whale at 4.30 A M. heard our boat
at dark came on board with out success Middle and latter
part moderate breezes from the N and E. employed boiling Saw one
vessel So ends

Latitude 24.56. S

Longitude 107.47. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday June 15th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and light breezes
from the N and E Ship heading to the N and E. at 1 P M finished
boiling one vessel in sight Middle part moderate latter part fine
weather and a pleasant breeze from the N. Ship heading to the
N and W. employed cooping Saw 2 vessels So ends

Latitude 24.58. S

Longitude 108.04. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 16th

This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breeze
from the N. Ship heading to the N and E employed strong
down at dark took in Sail Middle part strong breeze
Sails latter part the same attended with squalls of rain from
the N and W. Ship heading to the N and W. employed strong
down at 11.30 A M. finished strong down So ends

Latitude 25.05. S

Longitude

7th The Ship Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday Jan 17th
This 24 hours commenced with a young Gale and rain
from the W Ship heading to the N and W. Employed
washing Ship saw one vessel. Middle part heavy rain latter part
blowing a young Gale from the W Ship heading to N and W.
Saw no vessels So ends

Latitude 24.46. S

Longitude 108.26. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday June 18th
This 24 hours commenced with a young Gale from the
W. Ship heading to the N and W at sunset took in
Sail and reared Ship to the S. and W. Middle part strong
breeze latter part calm employed bracking out between decks
Saw one vessel So ends

Latitude 24.27. S

Longitude 108.31. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday June 19th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather and calm
employed bracking out between decks at 4 P M finished
one vessel in sight. Middle and latter part light baffling
winds Ship heading on diffrant tack. Saw one vessel
So ends

Latitude 24.44. S

Longitude 108.32. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday June 20th
This 24 hours commenced with baffling winds from W.
to S.W. Ship heading on diffrant tack. Middle part
moderate breeze latter part the same employed mending
the fore top Sail So ends fine weather

Latitude 24.16. S

Longitude 108.53. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday June 21st
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light
breeze from the S and S Ship heading to the S and W
Employed mending the fore top Sail at 4.30. Saw a Ship.
Middle and latter part fine weather and light winds
from the S Ship steering W.S.W. employed mending the fore
top Sail So ends

Latitude 24.49. S

Longitude 108.10. E

The Bark Drac on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Drac Friday June 22th
This 24 hour commenced with fine weather and light breeze
from the S. N. E. Ship steering W. by S employed mending a
Sail Saw one vessel at 3 p. held our wind to the S.
Middle part fine weather Ship saying a back latter part good
weather and fine breeze from the N and W. employed mending
a Sail Saw two vessels S. and S. ends

Latitude 24° 33' S

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday June 23th
This 24 hour commenced with fine breeze from the S and W.
Ship heading to the S and E. at 1 P M bent the set fore top
Sail at 2 had some squall at 3 P M. Spoke the ship
Twilight Captains on board. at sunset started sail Middle
part being a young Gale from the S and E at midnight took
in the fore top sail latter part being quite heavy from the S and E.
Ship saying to under a double reef main top sail on the S.
tack. the ship Twilight in sight. Saw merchant Bark steering
of to the N. W. So ends

Latitude 24° 33' S

Remarks on Board the Drac Sunday June 24th
This 24 hour commenced with a young Gale from the S and E.
Ship saying to on the S. tack one vessel in sight. Middle and
latter part being a strong Gale from the S and E. Ship heading
to the S and W. Saw 3 vessels one is merchant Brig steering
to the N. N. W. So ends

Latitude 24° 39' S

Longitude 107° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Monday June 25th
This 24 hour commenced with a young Gale from the S and E.
Ship heading to the S and W. two vessels in sight Middle and
latter part the same two vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 24° 33' S

Longitude 107° 19' E

74th Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday June 26th
 This 24 hours commenced with a young Gale from the E.,
 Ship heaving to on the Southern tack one vessel in sight. Middle
 part moderate latter part calm captain went on board of the
 Twilight So ends

Latitude 25.52.8

Longitude 107.10.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday June 27th
 This 24 hours commenced with light air from the S and E. Ship
 heaving to the N and E Sailing with the Ship Twilight one
 Bark in sight Middle and latter part calm Ship Twilight
 in sight So ends

Latitude 24.31.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday June 28th
 This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and calm
 Sailing with the Twilight Middle and latter part light
 baffling and employed dragging out one Ship in sight So ends

Latitude 24.11.8

Longitude 107.10.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday June 29th
 This 24 hours commenced with good weather and light
 baffling and one Ship in sight at Sundown Shotenel Sail
 Ship heaving to S.W. to S.E. Middle and latter part
 fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the S and E Ship
 heaving to the N and E. one Ship in sight at Sunset
 Shotenel Sail So ends

Latitude 24.15.8

Longitude 107.50.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 30th
 This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and pleasant
 breeze from the S.E. Ship heaving to the N and E. one Ship
 in sight Middle and latter part fine one Ship in
 sight So ends

Latitude 24.23.8

Longitude 108.14.8

95

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 18th 53.

Sunday

Remarks on Board The Draco July 1st the
This 24 hour commenced with fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the S and E. Ship heading to the S and W
at 5 o'clock the Ship Twilight Middle part fine and
fine breezes from the S and E. Ship saying a back latter part
good weather and light wind from the E Ship steering N by W
in company with the Twilight So ends

Latitude 24th 07' S

Longitude 108th 21' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday July 2nd the
This 24 hour commenced with good weather and light
breezes from the E. Ship steering N by W in company with the
Twilight Middle part strong breezes from the N. E. W. ship
heading to the S and E latter part being a young Gale from
the N. E. W. ship heading to the S and E at 10 o'clock had very
rare attended with thunder and lightning wind shifted
to the S W. Ship Twilight in sight So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 3rd the
This 24 hour commenced with good weather and
light airs from the S. Ship steering to N by W. at
Sunset took in sail and left to to the S and W.
Middle and latter part fine weather and a fine breeze from
W. to N. E. W. Ship heading from N. to N. E. W. two
vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 23rd 31' S

Longitude 109th 14' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday July 4th the
This 24 hour commenced with fine weather and light
breezes from the N and W. Ship heading to the S and E,
one ship in sight. Middle part strong breezes from the
W. Ship heading to the S and W. latter part strong
breezes and heavy squalls of rain from the S. Ship steering
N N W at 7 o'clock the Ship Twilight Captain
came on board. So ends

Latitude 32nd 37' S

The Bark Draco of the West coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday July 3rd
This 24 hour commences with strong breezes and squall of
rain from the S.W. Ship heading to the N and W. Middle
and latter part strong breezes from the S. Ship steering N
in company with the Twilight So ends.

Latitude 21. 42. S

Longitude 109. 06. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday July 6th
This 24 hour commences with strong breezes from the
S. Ship steering N. in company with the Twilight Saw
fire light at sundown Shuted sail and came to with
the Starboard tack on board heading up E. Middle part the
same latter part fine breezes from the S Ship steering N
So ends in company with the Twilight

Latitude 20. 48. S

Longitude 109. 06. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday July 7th
This 24 hour commences with fine breezes from the S
Ship steering N. Saw a Bark at 5 P.M. Spoke the
Bark H. Horapo at sunset Shuted sail heading
to the E. Middle part hazy a bark latter part light fast
wind and light rain squall 2 vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 20. 16. S

Longitude 109. 18. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 8th
This 24 hour commences with light hazy wind and
light rain squall. Ship steering N.E. 2 vessels in sight
at sundown Spoke the Ship Twilight Shuted sail
Middle and latter part fine So ends

Latitude 19. 37. S

Longitude 109. 19. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday July 9th
This 24 hour commences with fine weather and
light breeze from the S and E Ship heading to the
N and E. in company with the twilight Middle
and latter part good weather and light breezes from the
S and E Ship heading to the N and W. in company with
the Twilight and H. Horapo So ends

Latitude 17. 38. S

Longitude 109. 5. E

The Bark Draco Bound in to Port 18.55

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 10th
 This 24 hour commenced with good weather and light
 breezes from the W. Ship heading by the wind to the N. and
 W. in company with the Viscount and W. Warap. Middle
 part good weather and fine breezes from the S. Ship Steering
 N by W. Latter part the same employed beaching out Shook
 2 vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 18.38.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday July 11th
 This 24 hour commenced with strong breezes from the
 S. Ship Steering N by W. employed beaching out at 3
 had heavy shower. of rain 2 vessels in sight Middle and
 latter part strong S. trade Ship Steering N by W. our
 partner in sight employed setting up Shook. So ends

Latitude 16.32.0

Longitude 107.54.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday July 12th
 This 24 hour commenced with strong trades Ship Steering
 N by W. the Cooper employed setting up Shook. 2 vessels in
 sight. Middle and latter part strong trades attended
 with squalls of rain Ship Steering N by W. 2 vessels in sight
 employed setting up Shook So ends

Latitude 13.57.0

Longitude 107.20.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday July 13th
 This 24 hours commenced with strong trades Ship Steering
 N by W. had same rain employed setting up Shook. 2
 vessels in sight. Middle and latter part strong trades
 Ship Steering N by W. our partner in sight So ends

Latitude 11.22.0

Longitude 106.42.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday July 14th
 This 24 hour commenced with strong trades Ship
 Steering N by W. the Ship Viscount and W. Warap
 in company Middle part the same as before latter part at 10
 breezes at 8 sent down the main top gallant Sails and
 mended it at 10 reefed the top Sails our high bow in
 sight So ends

Latitude 8.43.0

Longitude 105.46.0

17th The Bark Draco Sailing to anchor in New Bay July 16th 1855

at 8 Bent
the chains

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 15th
This 24 hours commenced with strong trades Ship
steering N. 1/2 W. employed repairing the main top Subvent
Sail at 1/2 finished and bent it, at 4 P.M. Spoke the
Twilight, took in fore sail Main sail and jib hoping
to find the land lost by in the morning Middle part
strong breezes steering N. latter part at daylight moved
the land a bout 20 miles distant at 10 A.M. past cliffs
Subvent Steard. N.W. at meridian past Java head
So ends



Remarks on Board The Draco Monday July 16th

This 24 hours commenced with strong trades bound up
the straits at 3 P.M. came to anchor in New Bay in 13
fathoms of water fished the sub Middle part good weather
latter part employed cutting wood Sent a raft a shore
for water Setting up Shook, moving Ship out side So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 17th

This 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
cutting wood taking in water moving ship Middle fine
latter part good weather employed strong water and beating
wood and repairing a leak So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday July 18th

This 24 hours commenced with good weather employed strong
water and wood Middle part fine latter part employed
beating of wood Sent a raft after water at 12 raft came
a long side So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday July 19th

This 24 hours commenced with good weather employed
Setting up Shook, taking in water strong good at 5 P.M.
the Bark Lexington came in to anchor Middle fine
latter part employed Setting up Shook strong water putting
Ship. Last night Edward Howell, Loyd C. Matheson
Edward P. Kendall took a boat that was towing a stern
and deserted So ends

The Bark Draco lying to anchor in New Bay, 18th 55

792

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday July 20th
This 24 hour. commenced with fine weather Employed
Setting up Shooks Staining water painting Ship Saw several
Muskat vessels bound up the Straits, Middle fine latter
the same employed Setting up Shooks Bunting wood So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday July 21st
This 24 hour. commenced with fine weather Employed
Staining water Sent a raft a Shore after water at 11 took
it a long Sice and took it in Middle fine latter part
the same employed Staining water bunting wood So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 22nd
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather Employed
Staining water and Bunting wood Middle fine latter
part the same So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday July 23rd
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather Middle
good weather latter part Employed painting took the last
raft of water on board So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 24th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather Employed painting
Middle fine latter part the finished painting So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday July 25th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather all ready for
start except to get under way in the morning
Middle part good weather latter part the same at 6 A.M.
took anchor and made Sail for Amoy in company with
Sloop H. Perceps and Sloop Dunbar. So ends

sent raft of
water on
board

Bark Draco Bound up the Strates to Anjer, 18th 58

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday July 26th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather bound up
The Strates Middle good weather and light baffling winds
bound up the Strates fore & after latter part the same at
12 came to anchor of Anjer in 10 fathoms water So ends
Saw number of merchant vessels passing.

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday July 27th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather having plank
employed painting the Boats quit number of vessels passing
Middle and latter part good weather at 8 noon watch
went on Shore on Liberty So ends number of vessels past

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday July 28th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather some watch
on Liberty Middle and latter part fine men a Shore on
Liberty So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 29th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather Men a
Shore on Liberty Saw several vessels passing Middle and latter
fine weather men a Shore on Liberty So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday July 30th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather men a
Shore on Liberty Middle and latter good weather
men a Shore on Liberty So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 31st
This 24 hours commenced with good weather men
a Shore on Liberty Middle and latter part good
weather Men a Shore on Liberty So ends

Remarks on Board Draco Wednesday August 1st
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather men a Shore
on Liberty Saw number of vessels passing Middle part good
weather latter part good weather men a Shore on Liberty
at 10 A.M. the Bark Massanut came to anchor had our
three Boats safely locked up on Board took them
on Board and put them in Irons.
So ends

The Bark Draco in Port 18, 53 August 2th

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday August 2th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather men a Shore
on Liberty. Middle and latter part good weather men
a Shore on Liberty employed taking yarms on board
Storing them away So ends.

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday August 3th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather men a
Shore on Liberty employed in Ships duty Middle and
latter part good weather employed in Ships duty So ends

Remarks on Board The Bark Draco Saturday 4th August
This 24 hour. commenced with fine weather employed
fishing water and other duties Middle and latter parts
good weather So ends.

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday August 5th
This 24 hour. commenced with fine weather Middle and
latter part good weather waiting for a wind to go to Sea
So ends Saw several Ships pass.

Remarks on Board The Bark Draco Monday August 6th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather waiting for wind
Middle part good weather latter part the same at 10 o'clock
took our anchor in company with number of cutters. So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday August 7th
This 24 hour. commenced with good weather on our
way down the Strait. Middle part strong breezes from
the S.E. at 10 Saw Brinses Salmond Steered W.S.W.
at 4 Steered S.W. latter part strong trade ship
steered by the wind to the S.W. employed Storing
anchors and chains So ends.

Latitude 30 2. S
Longitude 144 11. E

10th The Bark Draco Bound on a cruise Hoping to do well

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday August 8th
This 24 hours commenced with Strong S.E. Trade Ship
steering by the wind to the Sand Wh. Middle and latter
part Strong breezes from the E.S.E. Ship steered by the wind to
S. S.W. end

Latitude 8. 57. S

Longitude 102. 19. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday August 9th
This 24 hours commenced with Strong winds from the
E.S.E. Ship heeling up S. Middle and latter part the
Same S.W. end

Latitude 11. 10. S

Longitude 102. 41. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday August 10th
This 24 hours commenced with Strong wind and
rough weather from E.S.E. Ship heeling up S by the wind
Middle part Strong breezes and squally took in main
top Sabbant Sail reaft the top Sail. latter part Strong
winds and rough S.W. end

Latitude 13. 22. S

Longitude 102. 31. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday August 11th
This 24 hours commenced with Strong winds from the
E.S.E. Ship heading up S by the wind Middle and
latter part the Same S.W. end

Latitude 13. 16. S

Longitude 101. 41. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday August 12th
This 24 hours commenced with Strong breezes from
the E.S.E. Ship heading up S by the wind employed
weathering back out Molasses. Middle and latter
part Strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S by the
wind with all Sail set S.W. end

Latitude 17. 02. S

Longitude 100. 37. E

Remarks on Board The Draco

The Bark Draco Round South in the year 1855 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday August 13th
Wind 24 hour^s commenced with Strong Breeze Ship
heading by the wind to the S.W. Middle and latter
part good weather and pleasant trade Ship heading by the
wind to the S and W. So end

Latitude 18.02.0

Longitude 99.30.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday August 14th
Wind 24 hour^s commenced with fine weather and pleasant
S.E. Trade Ship heading to the S and W. by the wind
middle part light gusting wind and light squalls
Ship heading to S.W. to W. latter part much the same
back to the S and E. Saw Pops. So end

Latitude 18.53.0

Longitude 99.41.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday August 15th
Wind 24 hour^s commenced with Strong breeze from the S
Ship heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. back to the
S.W. Saw Hinkback, middle and latter part Strong
wind and rough weather from the S and E Ship heading
to the S and W. So end

Latitude 20.09.0

Longitude 98.57.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday August 16th
Wind 24 hour^s commenced with Strong breeze and squalls of
rain from the S.E. Ship heading to the S. Middle and
latter part fresh breezes and squalls of rain from the S and
E Ship heading by the wind to the S and W. So end.

Latitude 21.33.0

Longitude 98.31.0

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday August 17th
Wind 24 hour^s commenced with fresh breezes from the
S and E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and S.W.
Middle and latter part fine weather and pleasant breeze
from the S and E Ship heading by the wind to the S and W.
So end.

Latitude 23.14.0

Longitude 98.10.0

The Bar Draco of New Bedford Bound South in 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday August 18th
 This 24 hour commences with fine weather and pleasant
 breezes from the S and E. Ship heading by the wind to the
 S and W. Middle and latter part light baffling airs and
 calm had Sun rare so ends

Latitude 22° 43' S

Longitude 98° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday August 19th
 This 24 hour commences with calm and rare employed
 writing Bole. Middle fine breezes from the E & S. Ship steered
 by the S and W. Latter part good weather and light breezes
 from the E & S. W. Ship steered by the wind to the S and E.
 so ends This Day

Latitude 23° 38' S

Longitude 97° 53' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday August 20th
 This 24 hour commences with good weather and fine
 wind from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. Middle part heavy
 squalls for wind from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. at 9 took
 in top Ballant Sail except the top sail took in the jib
 maine sail latter part fresh breezes set the jib and
 main sail so ends Squo fin Back

Latitude 24° 36' S

Longitude 97° 28' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday August 21st
 This 24 hour commences with quite moderate breezes from the
 S. Ship steered by the wind to S and E. Shook out the
 keafes out the top sail set the maine to Ballant sail fly
 jib. Middle light baffling airs latter part calm employed
 making Spun yarn so ends

Latitude 25° 21' S

Longitude 99° 00' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 22nd
 This Day commences with light airs from the W. Ship
 steering E by S. Employed making Spun yarn. Middle
 and latter part fine winds from the S.W. Ship steering
 E by S. had Sun rare so ends

Latitude 26° 25' S

Longitude 100° 39' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday August 23rd
This Day commenced with fine breezes from S by E Ship Steering
E by S. Middle part wind from the S and E ship heading
E and some more latter part wind S to S E. Ship heading
to the N and E. Saw a Ship bound to the N E end
Latitude 23° 50' S
Longitude 103° 21' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday August 24th
This 24 hour commenced with good weather and pleasant
breezes from the S E. Ship Steering by the wind to the N and
E. Middle and latter part being a young Gale and Squalls of
rain from the S E. Ship Steering by the wind to the S under
Short Sail So end Latitude 22° 58' S
Longitude 104° 43' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday August 25th
This 24 hour commenced with a young Gale from the S and
E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and E. Middle and
latter part wind from the S. Ship Steering E by S. very much
So end Latitude 22° 34' S
Longitude 106° 00' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday August 26th
This 24 hour commenced with fresh breezes and rough
weather from S. Ship Steering E by S. Middle and latter
part strong winds and Squalls at 7 & 8 M. Spent the
forenoon in the main Sail. So end
Latitude 22° 17' S
Longitude 107° 20' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday August 27th
This Day commenced with fresh breezes from the S E.
Ship heading by the wind to the E. Middle part being a
young Gale from the S E. Ship Steering by the wind to the
E and E. latter part more moderate at 8 & 9 M. we sent the fore
and sent the old worn wind the same So end
Latitude 21° 40' S
Longitude 107° 36' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday August 28th
This 24 hour commenced with good weather and moderate
breezes from the S E. Ship heading by the wind to the S E. Employed
working the Masts Middle and latter the same. at 8 & 9 M. we sent the fore
Sail and commenced repair it. Latitude 21° 38' S Longitude 107° 18' E

106

Intituck 22. 41. B

Longitude 108° 01' E
 Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday August 30th
 This 24 hour^s commenced with light air from the S E Ship
 heading to the S. S. W. Employed repairing the Fore Sail at 5 P.M.
 finish and Bent the Fore Sail. Wind to part light baffling
 air and calm latter part fine weather and a light breeze from
 E S E. Ship heading by the wind to the S. Employed Backing
 the Iron work. 10 P.M. Latitude 23° 16' N

Longitude 10. 8. 17. 0
 Remark⁴. on Board the Draco (Friday August 31th)
 This Day commenced with the fine weather and a Splendid
 breeze from ESE, Ship steered by the wind to the S. Michel le and
 latter part the same as we have mentioned So ends

Satchuck 24.44.3
 Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday September 1st
 This 24 hour commenced with lovely weather and light
 breezes. Some came from the S. & by E. Ship heaving by the
 wind to the S. and E. at Sun-down Shivered sail for
 the night. Middle part Strong breezes and ran the wind
 the same. Latter part Strong breeze and Squally from the
 S and E Ship heaving by the wind to the S. at 11.30 till
 we Ship to the E. Good ends

Longit. 10. 8, 0 3, 8
Remarks. in Board The Draco Sunday September 2th
Wind 1 1/2 hour commencing with strong breezes from the
S and S. Ship steering E by N at sundown took in sail
middle and latter part strong gales and rugged weather
from the S and S. Ship heaving by the wind to
the N and E. So ends

Longitude $10^{\circ} 9' 28''$

The Shark Draco on New Holland in 1858

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday September 3rd
This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes and rough
weather from the S and S Ship Steered by the wind to
the N and E. Middle and latter part the same as
a barrenishland employed Painting the Starboard Boat
So ends

Latitude 24.37.8

Longitude 107.03.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday September 4th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and rough
weather from the S. Ship Steered by the wind to the S and W.
Middle and latter part the same as a barrenishland
fishing the new Dives. So ends Latitude 24.57.8

Longitude 107.58.2

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday September 5th
This 24 hours commenced with rough weather and strong
winds S and E. Ship heading by the wind to the N and E
at sundown shortened sail and veered ship to the S and
W. Dry times nothing to be seen Middle and latter part
the same as to fore men's hand So ends

Latitude 25.28.8

Longitude 107.28.2

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday September 6th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S. Ship
steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail and left to
the ship to the wind heading to the N and E Middle
part the same latter part good weather and fine breezes

from the S & E. Ship steering N.W. employed Painting the
Starboard Boat at 11.30 saw a sail So ends

Latitude 24.55.8

Longitude 107.38.2

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday September 7th
This 24 hours commenced with light baffling airs and
rain one ship in sight. Sunset shortened sail
Middle equally in the morning made sail and started
latter part fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. at
7 et. W. saw a ship So ends fine

Latitude 24.47.8

Longitude 107.17.8

The Bark Draco on New Holland in 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday September 8th
 This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light breezes
 from the S.W. Ship steering N.W. at 3.30 P.M. Spoke the Bark
 Eschbar Dumber. Captain came on board at sunset Shortened
 Sail Ship heading to the N and E. Midle and Latter parts
 fine weather and light winds from the S.W. Ship heading
 by the wind to S.E. one Bark in sight So ends
 Latitude 24.55. S
 Longitude 109.55. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday September 9th
 This Day commenced with fine weather and light air
 and calm one Bark at sunset Shortened Sail. Midle
 and Latter part calm one vessel in sight So ends
 Latitude 24.48. S
 Longitude 110.28. E

Remarks on Board September 10th
 This 24 hours commenced with light winds and fine
 weather from the W. S.W. Ship steering S.E. two vessels
 in sight at sunset Spoke The Eschbar Dumber took in
 Sail came to the wind with the Larboard tack on board
 heading up N. by E. Midle and Latter part fine weather
 and light winds from the N and W. Ship heading by the wind
 to the N.E. one vessel in sight So ends
 Latitude 24.06. S
 Longitude 111.11. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday September 11th
 This Day commenced with the fine breezes and good
 weather from the N and W. Ship steering E by N. one
 vessel in sight. Midle and Latter parts good weather
 and light breezes from the W. N.W. steering defrunt crews
 employed setting up the Main rigging So ends
 Latitude 23.47. S
 Longitude 111.50. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday September 12th
 This 24 hours commenced with fine weather light breeze
 from the W. S.W. Ship steering to the S. at 4 P.M. saw
 two vessels employed setting up rigging. Midle and
 Latter part good weather present breezes from the S and
 W. Ship heading on defrunt tack two vessels in sight So ends
 Latitude 24.48. Longitude 111.46. E

The Bark Draco in New Holland in 1855

109

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday September 13th
 This Day commenced with good weather light breezes from
 the S. and W. Ship heading to the W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the
 Ship Twilight found Capt. very sick with a fever, Middle
 and latter part fine weather wind and heading the same
 as before mentioned the Twilight in sight employed rattling down
 so ends

Latitude 24, 26, 8

Longitude 111, 26, 8

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday September 14th
 This 24 hours commenced with good weather light breezes
 from the S. Ship to the S and W. one vessel in sight at 1.30
 P.M. Saw Black Fish barrel in pursuit found them

very wild come on board with out success. Middle part
 heading to the S. latter part good weather wind the same
 Ship heading to the W. at 7 P.M. Spoke the Twilight
 Saw a Bark at 11 P.M. Saw Black Fish barrel with
 out success. so ends. Latitude 24, 19, 8

Longitude

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday September 15th
 This Day commenced with good weather light breezes from
 the S. Ship heading by the wind to the S and W. two vessels
 in sight at sunset spoke the Bark Whisker Dumber
 Middle and latter light buffing air and calm two
 vessels in sight. so ends. Latitude 24, 05, 8

Longitude 111, 13

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday September 16th

This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light
 breezes from N.W. to W. Ship heading to the S and W. two
 vessels in sight at 4 P.M. Saw a merchant Bark steering
 to the N and S. Middle part strong breezes and squalls latter
 part good weather fine winds from the S and W. Ship heading
 to the S and S. at 7 P.M. spoke Ship to the N and W. two
 vessels in sight so ends Latitude 24, 56, 8

Longitude 111, 27, 8

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday September 17th
 This Day commenced with fine weather and light breezes
 from the S and W. Ship heading W by S. at 5 P.M. spoke the
 Twilight Middle and latter part fine weather wind and
 heading the same as before mentioned so ends Latitude 24, 29, 8

Longitude 111, 00, 8

Sailed More on Duty

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1855

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday September 18th
 While Day commenced with fine weather and light breezes
 from the S and W. Ship heading to the W. one ship in sight
 at 4 P.M. on Gent. the Main top, Sail and sent a
 murther on board and latter part strong breezes from
 the S and S. Ship heading up W. two vessels in sight
 So ends

Latitude 24.35.3

Longitude by Solar 110.22.8

Longitude by chronometer 10.27.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday Sept 19th
 While 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the
 S and S. Ship heading by the wind to the S.W. two
 vessels in sight at 2 P.M. Saw a merchant ship bound
 to the N and W. at sunset took in sail and veered
 ship to the S. Middle and latter part the same
 So ends

Latitude 24.23.8

Longitude 110.26.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday September 20th
 While Day commenced with strong breezes and rugged
 weather from the S and S. Ship heading to the S and W
 at 5 P.M. Spoke the ship Twilight Middle and latter
 part the same as above and one vessel in sight
 So ends

Latitude 24.04.8

Longitude 111.23.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday September 21st
 While 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S and
 W. Ship heading to the S and S. one ship in sight
 Middle and latter part good weather and
 light baffling air and calm one ship in sight
 So ends

Latitude 23.57.8

Longitude 112.10.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday Sept 22nd
 While Day commenced with light baffling air and calm
 one ship in sight Middle part calm latter part
 fine breezes from the N. Ship steering S by W. at
 7 P.M. Saw the Twilight Whaling So ends at
 meridian Saw her take whale to the ship
 So ends

Journal of Duty, etc.

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland, 1855

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday September 23rd
This Day commenced with fresh breezes and rain from the N.
Ship steering to the S and W at 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship
Twilight. She was with 30 lbs. Water, Middle and latter
part fresh breezes and squally from the S and E. Ship heading
to the N and E. So ends

Latitude 25° 17' S

Longitude 111° 23' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday, Sept 24th
This 24 hour commenced with fresh breezes and rain
from the S and E. Ship heading by the wind to the
N and E. at Sunset Shot the Sail and moved
Ship to the S.W. Saw the Twilight boiling Middle
and latter part strong breezes. Saw a Shark and a
plenty of humback. So ends.

Latitude 25° 41' S

Longitude 110° 28' S

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday September 25th
This Day commenced with fresh breezes and rugged
weather from the S and E. Ship heading by the wind
to the N and E. at Sunset Spoke the Bark
Osher Dumbard. Middle and latter part fine weather
wind S and W. Ship steering distant coasts. So ends

Latitude 25° 17' S

Longitude 111° 15' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday, Sept 26th

This 24 hour commenced with good weather and
pleasant breezes from the S and W. Ship heading
to the S and E. at Sunset tack to the N and W.
took in Sail. Middle and latter part good
weather wind from S.E.W. Steering distant coasts employed
unminding the Main top Sail Saw one vessel So ends

Latitude 25° 15' S

Longitude 111° 20' E

1. 112 The bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1855.

Remark^s on Board the Draco Thursday Sept 27th
This Day commenced with a fine breeze & lovely weather
from S. S. W. Ship steering N. by E. employed mending
the main top sail at 2 had some rain sunset shot
Sail and came to the wind heading up S. E. Middle
and latter parts the same as a fore mentioned employed
mending a sail. So ends

Latitude 23° 11' S

Longitude 111° 49' E

Remark^s on Board the Draco Friday September 28th
This 24 hours commenced with light air and a heavy swell
running from the S. and W. Ship heading to S. and E.
at 4 P. M. we bent the main top sail and bent a
mutter at sunset stowed sail as usual. Middle and
part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze and heavy squalls
of wind and rain from the N. W. Ship heading to the
S. E. W. at 10 wind shifted to the E. hung a sail
So ends

Latitude 23° 41' S

Longitude 111° 30' E

Remark^s on Board the Draco Saturday Sept 29th
This Day commenced with a strong S. S. from the
S. Ship heading to heading up W. S. at 1 1/2 P. M. took
in the fore top sail at sunset had the fore
sail. Middle and latter parts more moderate wind
sail stowed N. W. So ends

Latitude 23° 38' S

Longitude 110° 32' E

Remark^s on Board the Draco Sunday September 30th
This 24 hours commenced with strong breeze and rough
from the S. S. E. Ship steering N. by E. at sunset came
to the wind heading up E. Middle and latter parts
fine weather wind the same steering N. So ends

Latitude 24° 01' S

Longitude 111° 05' E

Remark^s on Board the Draco Monday October 1st
This Day commenced with fine weather and light breeze from
the S. and E. Ship heading by the wind to the E. Middle and
latter parts calm employed repairing in side of the ship
So ends

Latitude 23° 42' S

Longitude 111° 27' E

Draco observed on Duty ship

The Bark Draco in the West coast of New Holland 1855 113

Remark^{ts} on Board The Draco Tuesday October 2nd
This Day commenced with good weather and fine breezes from
S. Ship heading by the wind to the W. S. W. Employed
painting Ship. Middle and latter part fine weather
Saw one vessel S. W. ends

Latitude 23° 43' S

Longitude 111° 44' E

Remark^{ts} on Board The Draco Wednesday October 3rd
This 24 hours commenced with good weather fine breezes
from the S. W. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and
E. Middle and latter part good weather finish painting
Saw one vessel S. W. ends Latitude 24° 06' S

Longitude 111° 28' E

Remark^{ts} on Board The Draco Thursday October 4th
This Day commenced with good weather and fine breezes
from the S. Ship S. and W. at 4 o'clock Ship to the
S. and E. at Sunset Saw Black Fish S. and E. one Boat
~~with~~ ^{with} ~~out~~ ^{out} ~~er~~ ^{er} ~~ort~~ ^{ort} ~~none~~ ^{none} Middle and latter part fine weather
Saw one Sail S. W. ends Latitude 24° 12' S

Longitude 111° 43' E

Remark^{ts} on Board The Draco Friday October 5th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine
breezes from the S. Ship heading by the wind to the
S. and E. at 2.30 Spoke the Bark H. Herapond Middle
and latter part fine weather ~~reminds~~ ^{reminds} the same one vessel
in sight saw new fire braces S. W. ends

Latitude 24° 57' S

Longitude 111° 40' E

Remark^{ts} on Board The Draco Saturday October 6th
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light
breezes from S. S. W. Ship heading to S. and E. one vessel
in sight at sunset shortened sail and hoisted
a back the main top. Sail. So lay there the night
Middle and latter part fine Ship steering distant
courses S. W. ends

Latitude 25° 21' S

Longitude 111° 46' E

114 The Bark Draco Cruising for Whales on Rio de Janeiro 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday October 7th
This Day commenced with good weather and a pleasant breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N. Saw two vessels at sunset shot and sail and held a back for the night. Middle and latter part fine weather & ends
Latitude 23° 16' S
Longitude 111° 36' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday October 8th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine breeze from the S and W. Ship steering N. at sunset shot and sail steering from N. to E. then the night. Middle and latter parts good weather & ends Latitude 24° 43' S
Longitude 111° 43' E

Remarks on Board Draco Tuesday October 9th
This Day commenced with fine weather and light breeze from the W. Ship steering N. at 1:30 P.M. saw two vessels at 2:30 P.M. Spoke the Twilight at 5 P.M. Spoke the W. Krupp. Middle and latter part calm two vessels in sight employed fetching a new boat & ends
Latitude 24° 22' S
Longitude 111° 53' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday October 10th
This 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the W. Ship heading to the N and W. two vessels in sight at 4 P.M. put the new boat in the water crews took the old one in. Middle and latter parts much the same as before new vessel saw 3 vessels employed painting the boat & ends
Latitude 24° 46' S
Longitude 111° 32' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday October 11th
This Day commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading to S and W. at 3 P.M. reapt the top sails one vessel in sight. Middle and latter parts heavy & squally Gale and a heavy sea from the S and W. Ship heading to the N and W. one vessel in sight & ends
Latitude 24° 56' S
Longitude 111° 07' E

Sent down the spare rigger's mast and rigging. rose new fly jib halibuts new fore top gaff and halibuts.

1. some estimate of my work

Remarks on Board The Drake Friday October 12th
This Day commenced with a strong breeze and very heavy sea
from the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N.W. 1st
one ship in sight at sunset took in sail Middle and
Latter parts much the same as a bar measured one ship in
sight so ends

Latitude 24° 37' S

Longitude 110° 43' E

Remarks on Board The Drake Saturday October 13th
This 24 hours commenced with strong winds and raged
from the S.E. Ship heading to the S and W one ship
in sight Middle and Latter parts being a young Gale
S.E. Ship heading to the S and W one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 38' S

Longitude 110° 08' E

Remarks on Board The Drake Sunday October 14th
This Day commenced with a young Gale from the S.E.
Ship heading to the S and W at 4 P.M. veered ship to
the N and E one ship in sight Middle and Latter
into the same so ends

Latitude 24° 31' S

Longitude 110° 51' E

Remarks on Board The Drake Monday October 15th
This 24 hours commenced with strong winds from the
S.E. Ship heading to the S at 5 P.M. spoke the
Twilight Middle and Latter parts much the same
commencing with Twilight so ends

Latitude 24° 30' S

Longitude 111° 24' E

Remarks on Board The Drake Tuesday October 16th
This Day commenced with fresh breezes from the S.W.
Ship heading to the N and W commencing with the
Twilight Middle and Latter parts good weather
employed fitting the fore rigging one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 24' S

Longitude 112° 10' E

Remarks on Board The Drake Wednesday October 17th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine
breeze from the S. Ship heading to S and E one ship in
sight at 5 P.M. ship heading to the N Middle and
Latter parts the same so ends

Latitude 24° 52' S

Longitude 111° 37' E

11. 116
The Bark Draco? cruising for Whales on New Holland in 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday October 18th
This Day commenced with good weather and pleasant
breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S and W employed
rattling down the fore rigging one ship in sight Middle
and latter part fine employed fitting rigging sent down the
maine rle mus made new rigging one ship in sight So ends
Latitude 25° 32' S
Longitude 110° 32' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday October 19th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather and light
breezes from the S and E ship heading to the S and W
employed rattling down the fore rigging sent up the
maine rle mus spoke the Twilight Middle and
latter part calm employed fitting rigging taring down
So ends one vessel in sight Latitude 25° 25' S
Longitude 110° 22' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday October 20th
This Day commenced with a calm employed in ships
duty one ship in sight Middle part calm latter part
light breezes from the N and W ship steering S.S.E. employ
fitting rigging running with the Twilight So ends
Latitude 25° 23' S

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday October 21st
This 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from
the N and W steering S.S.E. at 10 AM saw Spinn
Whale at 2 PM hauled our Boats in company with
the Twilight Chast till sunset came on board
with out ~~any~~ Gales Middle and latter part
Strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading by the wind
to S and E one ship in sight So ends
Latitude 25° 56' S

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday October 22nd
This 24 hours commenced with strong breeze and
very swell from the S.W. Ship heading to the S and E.
one ship in sight Middle and latter parts strong
breezes and squalls from the W. Ship heading to the
S.W. one ship in sight So ends
Latitude 26° 51' S
Longitude 111° 44' E

Remarks on Board The Draco

The Bark Draco Cruising on New Holland 1853 117

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday October 23rd
This Day commenced with a strong Gale from the W.
Ship heading to the S and W. at Sunset veered ship
to the N and W. took in the main top sail does very heavy
Middle and latter part being a strong Gale at 7 PM
Set the main top sail so ends

Latitude 26° 30' S

Longitude 111° 7' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday October 24th
This 24 hours commenced with a Gale from the S ship
heading to the S and W. Middle and latter part more
moderate Set the fore sail and fore top sail saw sail
so ends

Latitude 26° 25' S

Longitude 110° 31' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday October 25th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S &
Ship heading to the S and W. one ship in sight. Middle
and latter part strong breezes one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 57' S

Longitude 110° 14' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday October 26th
This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the
S & Ship heading to the S and W. one ship in sight
Middle and latter strong breezes so ends

Latitude 27° 43' S

Longitude 109° 10' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday October 27th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the
S and S ship heading to S and W. Middle and
latter part good weather light winds so ends

Latitude 28° 21' S

Longitude 108° 20' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday October 28th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather wind
from the S & Ship heading to the S and W. Middle
part the same latter part good weather wind from the
N and W. Ship standing S & so ends

Latitude 28° 25' S

Longitude 108° 31' E

114 118
The Bark Draco on The West coast of New Holland in 1858

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday October 29th
This Day commenced with good weather & wind from
The N and W steering S.E. at 2 P.M. saw numerous
Ship bound to the N. at 4 P.M. we shifted to the
S.W. with squall of rain. Middle and latter parts
strong breezes from the S. so ends very rough

Latitude 28° 31' S

Longitude 107° 15' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday October 30th
This 24 hours commenced with a young Gale from the
S. Ship heading to the S and E. at 12:30 P.M. took in
the Fore top sail and hove to Middle and latter part

more moderate so ends Latitude

Longitude

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday October 31st
This Day commenced with cloudy weather fine breezes
S. Ship heading to the S and E. Middle and latter
part the same as a burr menhird so ends

Latitude 28° 33' S

Longitude 107° 42' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday November 1st
This 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from
the S and S. Ship heading to the S and W. Middle
and latter part the same so ends

Latitude 29° 01' S

Longitude 108° 28' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday November 2nd
This Day commenced with moderate breezes from the
S. Ship heading to S and W. at 1 P.M. saw a numerous
Bark steering to the N and W. Middle and latter
part good weather so ends

Latitude 29° 15' S

Longitude 107° 05' E

The Bark Draco cruising for Spum Whales in New Holland 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday November ^{the} 3rd
This Day commenced with good weather light winds from
the S and W. Ship heading to the S and E. Middle
and latter part fine weather light air Sd ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 25' S$

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday November ^{the} 4th
This 14 hours commenced with good weather calm at
4 P M had a light breeze from the S and W Ship
heading to the S and E. Middle and latter parts
the same Sd ends Latitude $27^{\circ} 56' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 40' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November ^{the} 5th
This Day commenced with fine weather light winds
from the S and W. Ship steering S S E. Middle
and latter part much the same as we were mended
at 10 A M Spoke the Schooner Shyrekitt 24 Days
from Hobart Captain went on board to get the news
Sd ends Latitude $27^{\circ} 37' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 53' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November ^{the} 6th
This 14 hours commenced with good weather and
a fine breeze from the W. Ship steering S. E. Middle
and latter strong breeze from the W. Ship steering
S. E. by E. had sun rain Sd ends

Latitude $30^{\circ} 18' S$

Longitude $111^{\circ} 14' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday November ^{the} 7th
This Day commenced with strong breeze from the W. Ship
steering S. E. by E. had sun rain Middle and
latter parts being a young Gale from the S. W. Ship heading
S. S. E. Sd ends

Latitude $30^{\circ} 43' S$

Longitude $111^{\circ} 56' E$

The Draco on her way to Cape Town 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday November 8th
This Day commenced with strong winds and rough
weather from the S.W. Ship heading to S.E. Middle
and latter part being a young Gale S.W. Ship heading
to the S and E. So ends

Latitude 31.20. S

Longitude 112.31. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday November 9th
This 24 hours commenced with a young Gale from the
S and W. Ship heading to the S and E. Middle
and latter part much the same as a sun meridian
So ends

Latitude 31.50. S

Longitude 113.47. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday November 10th
This Day commenced with a young Gale from the S.
and W. Ship heading to the S and E. Middle and
latter part strong breezes from the S and E. Ship heading
to the S. and W. So ends

Latitude 32.05. S

Longitude 112.54. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday November 11th
This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from
S and E. Ship heading to the S and W. Middle
and latter the same So ends

Latitude 32.43. S

Longitude 112.01

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November 12th
This Day commenced with a young Gale from the S.E. Ship
heading to S and W. Middle and latter good weather
and fine breezes from the Ship heading to the S and E saw
a Ship standing to the W. So ends

Latitude 33.07. S

Longitude 112.14. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November 13th
This 24 hours commenced with good weather fine breezes
from the S. Ship heading to the S and E. Middle and
latter part being a young Gale from the S. Ship heading
to the S and E. So ends

Latitude 33.26. S

Longitude 112.26. E

Draco on her way to Cape Town

121
Mark Draco bound to Cape Horn and in hope to get there ^{soon}

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday November 14th
This Day commenced with a young Gale from the S
Ship heading to the S and E. at 4 P M. Saw Cape
Naturvillito bore Ship to the S and W. Middle and
latter part the same as a bare newshund Sd ends
Latitude 33, 40, S
Longitude 112, 38, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday November 15th
This 24 hours commenced with a Gale from the S and E
Ship heading to the S and W. Middle and latter
part the same being a Gale Sd ends
Latitude 33, 36, S
Longitude 113, 13, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday November 16th
This Day commenced with a Gale from the S and
E. Ship heading to the S. Middle and latter
part light breezes and squalls of rain Sd ends
Latitude 33, 33, S
Longitude 113, 52, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday November 17th
This 24 hours commenced with fine breezes and squalls
of rain S and E. Ship heading to the S and W.
Middle and latter part good weather Sd ends
Latitude 34, 28, S
Longitude 112, 42, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday November 18th
This Day commenced with good weather and a
fine breeze from the S and E. Ship heading to the S
at sunset shifted sail S. Middle and latter
part strong breezes from the S. N. E. Ship heading to
the S and E. at 10 P M. Saw a Ship at 11, 30 spoke
the Ship having bound home full Captain went on
board Sd ends Latitude 35, 17, S
Longitude 113, 10, E

Mark Draco Cruising of Cap. Swan for Whales in 1855

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November 17th
This Day commenced with good weather and fine breeze
from the E.N.E. running with the Sailing Middelburg and
Latter part good weather light baffling air so ends

Latitude 35.13.0

Longitude 113.58.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November 18th
This 24 hour commenced with good weather and fine
breeze from the S. Ship Steering E. by S. Middelburg
and Latter part Strong breeze from the S. Ship Steering
E. by S. Saw a Brig bound to the N. so ends

Latitude 35.20.0

Longitude 116.00.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday Novem 21st
This Day commenced with Strong breeze from
the S. and S. Ship heading by the wind to the
S. and S. at 2 P.M. Saw the Land distant
15 miles and the Night Sloop at 3 noon Ship
to the S. and S. Middelburg and Latter part good
weather Saw the Land at 3 P.M. Saw a Ship so ends

Latitude 35.41.0

Longitude 116.07.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday November 22nd
This 24 hour commenced with good weather fine breeze
from the S. Ship heading to S. and S. at 3 P.M. Spoke

the Ship Congress Captain went on Board

Middelburg and Latter part calm no ship in sight
so ends

Latitude 35.43.0

Longitude 116.26.8

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday November 23rd
This Day commenced with light baffling air no ship
in sight at 2 P.M. Saw a Brig Steering to the N.
Middelburg and Latter part Strong breeze from the
S. and S. Ship Steering distant breezes so ends
no ship in sight

Latitude 35.41.0

Longitude 117.07.8

The Bark Draco on the South Coast of New Holland

123

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday November 24th
 This Day commenced with strong winds from the S.
 Ship Steering S. by E. the Ship in sight at 3 P.M. saw
 a shoal of Black Fish heard our Boats and captured
 6 of them at 5.30. Saw a merchant man bound
 to the N. W. side and latter fine weather and
 light air and calm saw the land so end

Latitude 36° 43' S

Longitude 117° 13' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday November 25th
 This 24 hour commenced with fine weather and light
 air at 1.30 P.M. Saw a shoal of Spum Whales
 at 2 P.M. Sailed the Boats at 3 P.M. Struck
 one Whale at 5. P.M. took him to the Ship at 6.30
 commenced cutting at 8.30 lashed down for the
 night. Middle part fine latter the same at daylight
 commenced cutting at 8. Finished cutting the Body took
 in junk at 9.30. finished Splicing the Case so ends

Latitude 35° 42' S

Longitude 116° 54' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November 26th
 This Day commenced with a fresh breeze from the N.
 and E. heaving to the S. and E. employed by day
 at 3 A.M. Spoke the Ship Conway. Middle
 Middle and latter parts being a young Gale
 from the N. and E. employed Splicing so ends

Latitude 36° 07' S

Longitude 116° 22' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November 27th
 This 24 hour commenced with strong breezes from
 the S. Ship heaving to the N. and E. employed by day
 Middle part good weather employed Splicing
 strong breezes from the S. and E. heaving to the
 S. and N. at 10.30. finished by day so ends

Latitude 25° 52' S

Longitude 116° 15' E

124
The Bark Draco on the South Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday November 28th
This Day commenced with fresh breezes from the S.
and E. heading to the N and E. employed toppling
Middle and latter part fine weather employed toppling
and string down S. ends

Latitude 35.40 S

Longitude 116.12.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday November 29th
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and
light breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S and
W. employed string down at sunset finished were
Ship to the S and E. Middle and latter part unclouded

Sun was seen Saw 2 birds S. ends

Latitude 35.47.3

Longitude 116.34.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday November 30th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from
the S and E. Ship heading to the S and one ship
in sight Saw this back Middle and latter
part good weather Saw the Land distant 30 miles
S. ends

Latitude 35.46.8

Longitude 117.38.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday December 1st
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a
pleasant breeze from the S. Ship heading to the
S and E. the Land in sight at sunset were
Ship and took in sail Middle and latter part
squally strong breezes S. ends

Latitude 36.03.8

Longitude 116.40.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday December 2nd
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S and
E. Ship heading to the S and W. at sunset took the
Congress by day Middle heading to the S latter part
strong breezes from the S heading to the N and E one
Ship in sight S. ends

Latitude 38.13.8

Longitude 116.00.8

Distance from shore of New Holland

The Shark Drace on the South Coast of New Holland, 1855

Remarks on Board the Drace Monday December 3rd
This Day commenced with a strong Gale from the E
Ship heading to the N and E at 3 o'clock Ship to the
S. one Ship in Sight Middle and latter part the
same as a breeze mended So ends

Latitude 35° 21' S

Longitude 115° 50' E

Remarks on Board the Drace Tuesday December 4th
This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the
E Ship heading by the wind to the S the Ship commences
in Sight Middle part strong breeze heading to the S
latter part the same Ship heading to Navel, one Ship
in Sight So ends

Latitude 35° 43' S

Longitude 115° 55' E

Remarks on Board the Drace Wednesday December 5th
This Day commenced with strong breeze from the S
and E Ship heading to the N and E at 4 o'clock Ship
to the S one Ship in Sight Middle and latter part
being a strong Gale So ends

Latitude 35° 38' S

Longitude 115° 51' E

Remarks on Board the Drace Thursday December 6th
The 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale and thick weather
from the E. Ship heading to the S. S. E
Middle part more moderate latter part quite good weather
wind from the E. S. E. Ship heading up S. E. by the wind
at 7:30 saw a Dead Whale hauled a Boat found
him to be good took him to the Ship at 8:30 commenced
cutting So ends

Latitude 16° 17' S

Longitude 115° 38' E

Remarks on Board the Drace Friday December 7th
This Day commenced with fresh breeze from the E. S. E
employed cutting at 1 1/2 finish cutting and same
Sail heading to the S. E. all hands employed cutting
huber at 3 commenced boiling Middle part boiling latter
part wind from the N and N. W. thick fog at 10 1/2 finish
boiling So ends

Latitude 16° 41' S

Longitude 115° 53' E

The Bark Draco in the South Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Draco December 8th

This Day commenced with good weather and light wind from the S and W. Ship steering N. N. E. Middle part moderate latter part strong breeze and rain from the S. W. Ship heading to the S. and E. at 10 took in the fore top Sail. So ends

Latitude 36° 41' S

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday December 9th

This 24 hours commenced with a heavy gale from the S. W. Ship laying to heading to the N. and E. at 4 took in the fore Sail and main top Sail being very heavy middle and latter part the same still a Gale So ends

Latitude 36° 07' S

Longitude 116° 37' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday December 10th

This Day commenced with a Gale from the S. W. Ship laying to heading to the S. and E. Middle part more moderate but main top Sail and fore was latter part being a strong Gale from the S. and W. and same ship heading to S. and W. we bent the fore top sail bent a further employed mending the fore top sail So ends

Latitude 36° 03' S

Longitude 116° 50' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday December 11th

This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale and squalls of rain from the S. and W. Ship laying to heading to the S. and W. employed mending Sails at 4 we bent the main top Sail and bent a further middle and latter part good weather So ends

Latitude 35° 48' S

Longitude 116° 55' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday December 12th

This Day commenced with good weather and light breeze from the S. and W. Ship heading to the S. W. employed mending at 1 saw a Ship Middle part good weather latter part same employed strong down at 11 1/2 finish strong down one Ship in sight So ends

Latitude 35° 41' S

Longitude 116° 13' E

151
 bark Draco on the South Coast of New Holland 1855

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday December 13th
This Day commenced with fair weather and pleasant from
the S.E. Ship steering dif. courses 3 vessels in sight at 11
Spoke the Ship Congress Captain went on Board
Middle and latter part good weather and light
wind from the S.E. 2 vessels in sight S.W. end

Latitude 36° 08' S

Longitude 115° 34' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday December 14th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and frequent
rain squalls from the S.E.W. Ship steering dif. courses
at 4. Saw a Dutchman Ship bound to New W. Middle
part strong breezes. Latter part good weather and fine breeze
from the S.E.W. Ship heading to the W. Saw the land in
front the 3rd jib and bent a new one employed mending
Sail Saw 2 vessels S.W. end

Latitude 35° 23' S

Longitude 116° 00' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday December 15th
This Day commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E.
Ship heading to the E employed mending a sail the land
in sight 2 vessels in sight Middle and latter part good weather
employed mending a sail. Saw the land 2 vessels in sight
S.W. end

Latitude 35° 26' S

Longitude 115° 38' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday December 16th
This Day commenced with good weather fine breeze
from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. 2 vessels in sight
at 3 Spoke the Wharfedale Middle part fair latter part
the same at 7. Saw the Congress heading board our boat
but saw nothing of the Whales came on board. Saw the Congress
take 10 whales a long sail S.W. end

Latitude 35° 57' S

Longitude 115° 13' E

128
 Bark Draco cruising toward to find Whales on the South Coast

Monday
 Remark # on Board the Draco December 17th
 This Day commenced with fine weather pleasant breezes from
 the S.E., Ship heading to the N.W. & the Ship towing
 in sight cutting Middle part fine latter part in the
 morning made Sail Ship heading to West one vessel in sight
 at 8^o Saw a Spum Whale at 9^o heard the Boats
 found the Whale going quick to the windward at 10^o 30^o had
 very Squall of wind and rain saw nothing more of the
 Whale took in sight Sail craft the top sail at Meran
 Boat returned to end being young Gale

March No. 0 15

Remark # on Board the Draco Tuesday December 18th
 This 24 hour commenced with a young Gale from the
 S.E. & Ship heading S. by E. Middle and latter part
 Strong breezes from the S.E. & Ship heading in distant taken
 Saw the Bark to the West cutting a White conveyer no
 sight to end

Latitude 35, 19, N

Longitude 1, 15, 09, E

Remark # on Board the Draco Wednesday December 19th
 This Day commenced with strong wind from the S.E. &
 Ship heading to the Southward by the wind & vessels in
 sight called in and left part strong breezes over vessel
 in sight at 7 in (Saw) the Fore Sail and commenced reefing
 to end

Latitude 35, 53, N

Longitude 1, 15, 02, E

Remark # on Board the Draco Thursday December 20th
 This 24 hour commenced with a fresh breeze from the
 S.E. & Ship heading to the N.E. in sail in sight employed
 mending the Fore Sail at 3 finish and sent to Middle
 and latter part the same as a two masted vessel
 in sight to end

Latitude 35, 52, N

Longitude 1, 14, 59, E

The *North Draco* on the South Coast of New Holland 1855 129

Remarks on Board the *Draco*, Friday December 21st
This Day commenced with a moderate breeze and thick
foggy weather from the S.E. Ship heading to the S and
E, middle and latter parts strong wind from the S
S.W. end

Latitude 35° 44' S

Longitude 115° 07' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Saturday December 22nd
This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the
S. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and E, middle
and latter parts much the same as a bare menhaden no ship in sight
S.W. end

Latitude 35° 43' S

Longitude 115° 35' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Sunday December 23rd
This Day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E.
Ship heading by the wind to the S. and E. no ship in sight
at 4 Saw a large Steamer to the N. and W. at sunset
Shot and sail as usual, middle and latter part the same
as a bare menhaden no ship in sight S.W. end

Latitude 35° 00' S

Longitude 115° 44' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Monday December 24th
This 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the S.
Ship heading by the wind to the N. and E. no ship in sight at 1
Saw a large Steamer to the N. and W. at 5 1/2 spoke the Congress
Middle and latter part good weather no vessel in sight
S.W. end

Latitude 35° 26' S

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Tuesday December 25th
This Day commenced with good weather and light breezes
from the S. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and E.
at 2 Spoke the Ship Congress at 5 1/2 Saw a Spum
Whale mated and heard in company with the Congress
none of the ship's boats went a long distance but did
not follow at sunset came on board without the whales.
Middle part fine latter part the same at 6 Saw a
Shark or Spum Whale at 8 heard our boats at 11 1/2
Struck one small and took the line S.W. end in chase

Latitude 35° 32' S Longitude 115° 07' E

Draco in the South coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday December 26th
 This Day commenced with a calm & in chase of the
 Whales at 4 gave up the chase and came on Board
 Saw the icebergs cutting Middle and latter parts good
 weather heading by the wind on oprot tack. So ends

Latitude 35° 34' S

Longitude 115° 08' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday December 27th
 This 24 hours commenced with young Sals from the N.W.
 heading to the S and W at 2 had heavy squalls of wind
 and rain took in all sail & set the Main top sail at
 4 & set down the remainder of the top sail and bent another

Saw a Brig bound to the S Middle and latter parts
 seeing a young Sals from the W Ship heading to the S and
 W So ends

Latitude 36° 02' S

Longitude 115° 19' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday December 28th
 This Day commenced with a more moderate breeze from the
 W Ship heading to the S and W Middle and latter parts
 good weather Saw a Merchantman heading to the S &
 W So ends

Latitude 35° 50' S

Longitude 114° 58' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday December 29th
 This 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fair
 breeze from the S.E. W Ship heading to the S and W
 past the icebergs sailing at 4 took ship to the S.E. Middle
 and latter parts calm and ship in sight So ends

Latitude 35° 54' S

Longitude 115° 25' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday December 30th
 This Day commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. W
 Ship heading to the S.E. Middle and latter parts good
 weather and moderate breeze, Saw two vessels. So ends

Latitude 35° 58' S

Longitude 115° 11' E

Remarks on Board the Draco

131

Monday December 31

Sept 26 3 60, C

Sept. 11, 1883

1856

Latitude 35° 45' 30"

Longitude 115° 28' E

Latitude 35, 43, 0

Longitarsus 115, 12, 3

Latitude 35° 43,8

August 15, 1897

gut 25 3/4

Scrupituck 14, 39, 8

Latitudes 3 6, 4 6, 8

Length 1, 14, 51, 80

The Bark Draco cruising for Whales on a Veto. Wednesday 18.56
 Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday January 7th
 This Day commenced with a gummy Gale from the E. & E.
 Ship heading to the S. E. employed heaving a Sail at 8 finish
 and had the Main to Sail. Middle and latter parts
 quite involved thick foggy saw no vessel so ends

Latitude 37.07.8

Longitude 115.25.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday January 8th
 This 24 hours commenced with a fair breeze from the S. and
 Ship steering N. by E. Middle part good weather and a
 fair breeze from the S. and Ship steering N. by E. at 2 hauled
 to the wind latter part strong wind from the S at 5 1/2 saw
 Spinn Whale at 8.30 hauled at 10. Struck the wind so

run very bad wind not set a boat down again at
 3 till the fair Ship got in sight at 4 1/2 came on board
 so ends

Latitude 36.06.8

Longitude 115.08.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday January 9th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S. East
 to the Whales at 3 with the fair and wind on board saw
 a vessel at 7 spoke the Ship James Allen 6 months out. Then
 Middle and latter parts good weather light winds from the S
 heading in distant track 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 36.01.8

Longitude 115.31.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday January 10th
 This 24 hours commenced with fair weather light breezes from
 the S Ship steering N. by E. and Merchantman bound to
 the N. and W. Middle and latter parts fair weather no ship in
 sight so ends

Latitude 36.08.8

Longitude 115.35.8

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday January 11th
 This Day commenced with good weather and light winds from
 the S. E. Ship heading to the N. E. no ship in sight till
 at 5 1/2 spoke the James Allen Middle and latter parts strong
 breezes from the S. and Ship heading to the N. and E. no
 ship in sight so ends

Latitude 35.11.8

Longitude 116.02.8

132

The Barb Draco Cruising on the South Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday January 11th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S. and S.W. one ship in sight Middle's part strong breezes latter part moderate winds hazy, 2 ships in sight S. end

Latitude 36° 10' S

Longitude 115° 24' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday January 12th
 This 24 hours commenced with fair breezes from the S.S.W. Ship heading to the N.W. one ship in sight Middle's part light air latter part calm 3 vessels in sight S. end

Latitude 35° 54' S

Longitude 115° 34' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday January 13th
 This Day commenced with good weather and calm 3 vessels in sight Middle's and latter parts fair breezes from the W. Ship heading to the N.W. Saw 2 vessels S. end

Latitude 35° 17' S

Longitude 115° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday January 14th
 This 24 hours commenced with a heavy swell from the S.W. fair breezes from the W. N.W. to S.S.W. Ship heading from S.W. to S.S.E. Middle's and latter parts strong breezes squalls of rain from the S.W. Ship heading to the S. and E. Saw 4 vessels S. end

Latitude 35° 52' S

Longitude 115° 38' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday January 15th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the N. and W. one ship in sight Middle's and latter part moderate cloudy weather Saw 3 vessels S. end

Latitude 35° 32' S

Longitude 115° 03' E

The Drake Doria on the South coast of New Zealand 1856

Remarks on Board the Doria Wednesday January 16th
 The Day commenced with fine breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. Saw four vessels Middle and latter part thick clouds, weather fine breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. and W. S.W. End

Latitude 35° 33' S
 Longitude 174° 35' E

Remarks on Board the Doria Thursday January 17th
 The Day commenced with good weather and fine breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. at 3 o'clock Ship to the S.E. no vessel in sight Middle and latter part fine weather light baffling air S.W. End

Latitude 35° 20' S
 Longitude 174° 31' E

Remarks on Board the Doria Friday January 18th
 The Day commenced with good weather light air from the S.W. Ship steering N. at 4 saw a sail Middle and latter part fine weather light air a number of ships in sight employed heaving out S.W. End

Latitude 35° 14' S
 Longitude 174° 03' E

Remarks on Board the Doria Saturday January 19th
 The Day commenced with fine weather light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N. a number of vessels in sight at 4 spoke the Bark of Houghton Captain Dore on board Middle and latter part good weather and a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N.E. Several vessels in sight at 11 saw the land of Cape Horn a but 30 miles distant S.W. End

Latitude 34° 37' S
 Longitude 174° 41' E

Remarks on Board the Doria Sunday January 20th
 The Day commenced with good weather and a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N.E. and the land in sight at 4 spoke Ship to the S.W. no vessel in sight Middle and latter part fine weather and pleasant breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. Saw Cape Naturaliste S.W. End


Latitude 34° 01' S
 Longitude 174° 40' E

at sunset and dawn S.W. End

The Shark Draco Hound in to Geographical Bay 18th 56.

135

Remarks on Board The Draco January ^{the} 21st
This Day immovably with good weather line breezes from the
S.W. Ship steering N.E. Cape Naturaliste a bout 30 miles distant
Middle part saying of and on a broad Cape Naturaliste latter
part Sailed employed getting up the shores and noting them
at 10.30 had a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E.
So ends

 Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday January ^{the} 22nd
This Day immovably with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship steering
E.S. at 4 came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water at Geographical
Bay found the ship Twilight Bark Columbus and Bark
Somerset saying hear all ready for sea Middle part latter
part the same sent raft on shore after water employed becoming
Ship out did So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday January ^{the} 23rd
This Day immovably with fine weather employed taking
in water and string it Bunting Ship Middle part latter
the same employed Bunting string water So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday January ^{the} 24th
This 24 hour immovably with fine weather employed taking
in water and string water Middle part latter part the
same ashore employed fishing water So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday January ^{the} 25th
This Day immovably with good weather employed getting up
latter Middle part latter part the same took of a salt of water and
string the water So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday January ^{the} 26th
This 26 hour immovably with fine weather employed Bunting
Middle part latter part squall of wind and rain So ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday January ^{the} 27th
This Day immovably with a strong breeze took for Saint Petroples in
Geographical Middle and latter part fine So ends

The Ship Draco in Port in the Geographic Bay, 1856

Remarkth on Board The Draco Monday January 28th
The Day commenced with fine weather Middle the same
till 10 part the same employed Blacking the benches so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Tuesday January 29th
The Day commenced with fine weather Middle and latter
part fine weather so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Tuesday January 30th
The Day commenced with strong winds from the S, all ready
for sea at 4 we shot at 7 Captain Paine on Board took
our anchor and Steered N, Middle the same latter part fine
steering for Southwest so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Thursday January 31th
The Day commenced with fine weather at 2. Past
Southwest at 4.30, came to anchor at the Sun River in
4 fathoms of water Middle and latter part good weather
two men went ashore in liberty so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Friday February 1st
The Day commenced with strong winds dropped the sea
anchors Middle and latter part good weather men
in shore in liberty so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Saturday February 2nd
The Day commenced with good weather men in
shore in liberty Middle and latter part good weather
one man in liberty the rest on board employed in ship
duties getting wood so ends

Remarkth on Board The Draco Sunday February 3rd
The Day commenced with good weather one man
in shore the rest on board employed strong wind
Middle and latter part being a Gale from the W. all
land suns runs all hands on board so ends

At the
February 1st Despatching
of annual stores
Draco



Sho Bark Draco in Port in Snow River 1856

This 11th day of February 1844 the
 Ship David Dresher, Seaman
 and Master Jonathan Fort Stewer, and two / ~~gent~~

Remark. $\frac{1}{2}$ on Board. The Drav. Monday, February 4th
 The $\frac{1}{2}$ Day commenced with a S. E. from the N. W. had some
 rain at 2 wind shifted to the S. W. clouds were moderate
 latter part fine weather more or less on S. E. S. E.

Remarked^d by Board The Drive Tuesday February 5th
 Ship^s 24. hour^s immov^{ed} with fine weather employed
 taking of wood Sent a raft on shore for water Men on
 shore on Liberty Michls^d the same latter part employed
 taking of water and veget^ables so ends

Permark^d on ^{the} Journal This ^{the} Dinner Wednesday February 6th
This Day commenced with fine weather Middle & fine
latter part the same employed taking of wood so much

Permouthth no Board The Snow Thursday Evening the
Thrd Day commenced with fine weather. Would be fine
satter part the same So end

Remark # on Board The Doctor Ship on February 8th
The 11th hour gunnery # with fine weather all ready for
Sea a Kiddle fine latter the same so ends

Regularity in Board Ship Drove Saturday (The beam ^{the}
Sth Day immen^s with fair weather went on shore
Gent of David Threshet and put him in ~~in~~
his head Desurded the Day press Michls & fine
Latter part at 6 o'clock and Captin came on board
took our anchors and put to sea wind from the S
Ship Steering from N^W to N at 7 o'clock left
Loughry and King anchors chains and other chutes
So Encls

Remarks on Board the Grand Survey Schooner
 the 24th March commenced with fair weather light
 breezes from the S. Ship steering S. at sunset we
 in sail used to with the second tack a board of winds
 part good weather latter part fair weather wind from
 N. and E Ship steering N. by E. So incl.

Latitude 32 11' S Longitude 119 43, 2

The Shark Drift on a Drift on the West Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Drift on the West Coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Drift Monday February 11th
This Day commenced with fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the N.W.
middle part same latter part light breezes from the
N. Ship heading N.W. employed painting the boat
Hout & ends

Latitude 31° 51' S

Longitude 113° 48' E

Remarks on Board the Drift Tuesday February 12th
This Day commenced with a strong breeze from the
N. Ship heading by the wind to the N.W. at sunset
observed. Said middle part strong breezes latter part
light air from the W. Ship heading by the wind to the
N.E. N.W. saw a King & ends

Latitude 31° 21' S

Longitude 112° 46' E

Remarks on Board the Drift Wednesday February 13th
This Day commenced with fine weather light air from
the W. Ship heading by the wind to the N.W. saw
a Shark steering to the N. middle part light
air from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. latter part the same
employed painting the barbed boat & ends

Latitude 30° 35' S

Longitude 112° 08' E

Remarks on Board the Drift Thursday February 14th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from
the S. Ship steering N.W. middle and latter
part strong breezes Ship steering N.W. & ends

Latitude 29° 49' S

Longitude 110° 01' E

Remarks on Board the Drift Friday February 15th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the
S.E. Ship steering N.W. at 2 saw a Shark between
middle and latter strong young Shark & ends

Latitude 29° 15' S

Longitude 109° 00' E

The Shark Drivo in the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Dravo Saturday February 16th
This Day commenced with a young Shark from the S.E.
Ship heading to the S.W. Middle be and latter part
strong a Shark from S.E. Ship saying to heading to the E.
So ends

Latitude 2° 44' S

Longitude

Remarks on Board the Dravo Sunday February 17th
This 24 hours commenced with a strong Shark from
S.E. Ship saying to heading to the E. Middle
and latter part the same as a large newshund strong
So ends

Latitude 2° 30' S

Longitude 107° 14' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Monday February 18th
This Day commenced with a strong Shark from the S.
and E Ship saying to heading to the S and W. Middle
part the same latter part more moderate wind same Shark
So ends

Latitude 2° 07' S

Longitude 108° 36' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Tuesday February 19th
This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes and
rough weather from the S.E. Ship heading to the
S and W. Middle be and latter part the same as
a large newshund So ends

Latitude 2° 40' S

Longitude 108° 04' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Wednesday February 20th
This Day commenced with a strong breezes from the
S.E. Ship heading by the wind to E.N.E. Middle
and latter part strong a Shark S.E. Ship saying to heading
to the E So ends and found new whale

Latitude 2° 11' S

Longitude 108° 37' E

141

142
The Dutch Drago on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Drago Thursday February 21st
This Day commenced with a Gale from the S.E. Ship
sailing to heading to the E Middle and latter part
more moderate made some sail so ends

Latitude 28,38, S

Longitude 108,21, E

Remarks on Board the Drago Friday February 22nd
This 24 hour commenced with a strong breeze from the
S. Ship heading by the wind to the S.E. thick hazy weather
Middle and latter part blowing a Gale so ends

Latitude 28,41, S

Longitude 108,38, E

Remarks on Board the Drago Saturday February 23rd
This Day commenced with a young Gale from the S. Ship
heading by the wind to the S.E. Middle and latter
part more moderate thick hazy weather so ends

Latitude 29,21, S

Longitude 108,28, E

Remarks on Board the Drago Sunday February 24th
This 24 hour commenced with thick hazy weather
strong breezes from the S.E. Ship heading by the
wind to the S.E. at sunset veered ship to the E Middle
and latter part the same so ends

Latitude 29,12, S

Longitude 108,48, E

Remarks on Board the Drago Monday February 25th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and thick hazy
weather from the S. and S. Ship heading to the N and
Middle the same latter part light breeze and hazy
weather from the S.E. Ship steering N. so ends

Latitude 28,43, S

Longitude 108,48, E

The Bark Decco Cruising in New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Decco Sunday, February 26th
 This Day commenced with light breezes and hazy weather
 from the S.E. Ship steering W. at sunset wind and
 sail as usual Middle of day with the head yards aback
 latter part light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
 to the N.W. So end

Latitude 28° 37' S

Longitude 108° 07' E

Remarks on Board the Decco Monday, February 27th
 This 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the
 S.E. Ship heading N.W. Middle and latter part
 Squalls of rain from the S.E. Ship steering N. So end

Latitude 27° 42' S

Longitude 107° 44' E

Remarks on Board the Decco Tuesday, February 28th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes and squalls from
 the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S.W. Middle
 and latter part being a young Gale So end

Latitude 28° 33' S

Longitude 106° 44' E

Remarks on Board the Decco Wednesday, February 29th
 This 24 hours commenced with rugged weather and strong
 breezes from the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to
 the S.W. at sunset shown said vessel ship to
 the S.E. Middle and latter part wind the same heading
 to the S. So end

Latitude 28° 23' S

Longitude 108° 08' E

Remarks on Board the Decco Saturday, March 1st
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the
 S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the E. Employed
 rearing the fore topmast stay Middle heading to the E
 latter part fine weather Ship heading to the N.W.
 wind from the S.W. So end

Latitude 28° 14' S

Longitude 108° 35' E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Zealand. 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday March 2nd
 The Day commenced with good weather and pleasant breezes
 from the S.E. & Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle
 and latter part the same as a breeze diminished
 so ends

Latitude 28° 0' S

Longitude 107° 35' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday March 3rd
 The Day commenced with strong breezes from the
 S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle and
 latter part the same so ends

Latitude 28° 03' S

Longitude 107° 56' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday March 4th
 The Day commenced with rough weather and strong
 breezes from the S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle
 and latter part much the same our vessel in
 sight so ends

Latitude 28° 33' S

Longitude 107° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday March 5th
 The Day commenced with strong breezes from the
 S.E. Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle at 3 Spoke
 Bark Danobia of New Bedford Middle and latter parts
 arrived from the S. Ship heading to the S. Middle & 3 vessels
 in sight so ends

Latitude 28° 31' S

Longitude 107° 19' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday March 6th
 The Day commenced with strong breezes from S. Middle
 Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle & 2 vessels in sight
 Middle and latter parts the same so ends

Latitude 28° 18' S

Longitude 108° 21' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday March 7th
 The Day commenced with good weather and fine breezes from
 the S. Middle Ship heading by the wind to the S. Middle
 Middle and latter parts fine so ends

Latitude 28° 06' S

Longitude 107° 08' E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday March 5th
This Day commenced with fine weather and pleasant breezes
from the S. and W. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and W.
Middle and latter part calm so ends

Latitude 27° 53' S

Longitude 108° 14' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday March 6th
This 24 hours commenced with a calm at 2 saw a Shark
fish haul and captured no Middle and latter part
light breezes from the S. and W. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and
W. so ends

Latitude 27° 54' S

Longitude 108° 24' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday March 7th
This Day commenced with fine weather and pleasant breezes from
the S. and W. Ship heading by the wind to the S. and W. Middle
and latter part the same saw a Ship steering to the N.
so ends

Latitude 27° 03' S

Longitude 108° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday March 8th
This 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and light
breezes from the S. and W. Ship heading by the wind to the S.
employed skying out the Black fish Middle and latter
part light baffling winds so ends

Latitude 27° 06' S

Longitude by Sun 108° 13' E

Longitude 108° 31' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday March 9th
This Day commenced with light air from the S. Ship heading
to the S. and W. Middle part heading to the S. and latter part
fine saw 4 vessels near ship to the W. so ends

Latitude 30° 02' S

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March 10th
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather and strong
breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S. and W.
at 2 saw a Bark whaling at 3p saw the schooner
sail in pursuit of each till sunset just ~~more~~ saw the
Bark took her whale to the S. a big seal at 6p. Shark the
Twilight Middle and latter strong winds cloudy weather
in sight so ends

No O P

Remarks on Board the Drake Friday March 14th
 The day commenced with thick squally weather and strong
 breezes from the S.W. Ship heading to the E. Saw several
 vessels at 4 Past a dark cutting Middle part strong breeze
 Ship heading to the E latter part strong breezes from the S.W.
 Ship heading to the S.W. at 8 Put down the fore top sail and
 repaired the lower sails in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 32' S

Longitude 107° 50' E

Remarks on Board the Drake Saturday March 15th
 The 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the S.W.
 Ship heading to the S.W. employed repairing the fore top sail
 at 3 finished the fore top sail and sent it 3 vessels in sight
 Middle and latter parts good weather 2 vessels in sight
 so ends

Latitude 27° 48' S

Longitude 107° 43' E

Remarks on Board the Drake Sunday March 16th
 The day commenced with good weather and fine breezes from
 the S.W. 3 vessels in sight Middle and latter parts
 light squalls and calms over ship in sight so ends

Latitude 30° 01' S

Longitude 108° 08' E

Remarks on Board the Drake Monday March 17th
 The 24 hours commenced with light airs from the N.W.
 Ship heading to the N. at 5 1/2 Spoke the ship Twilight
 Middle and latter part calm over ship in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 50' S

Longitude 108° 10' E

Remarks on Board the Drake Tuesday March 18th
 The day commenced with a calm over ship in sight
 Middle calm latter part squally 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 30' S

Longitude 108° 12' E

Remarks on Board the Drake Wednesday March 19th
 The 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the S.
 and W. Ship heading to the S. 4 vessels in sight
 Middle and latter parts strong a young Gale from the S.
 Ship heading to several ships in sight so ends

Latitude 30° 03' S

Longitude 108° 38' E

The Park Drago crossing five wheels on New Holland, 1856

Remarks on Board The Drago Thursday March 20th
This day commenced with a young Gale from the S. ship
sailing to heading to the land. a number of vessels in sight
middle and latter parts fine breezes from the land & ship
heading to the land. 2 vessels in sight cloudy weather
So ends No. 36.

Remarks on Board The Drago Friday, March 21st
This 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather fine breezes from
the land & ship heading to the land in 1 vessel in sight
middle and latter parts thick cloudy weather and strong
breezes from the land. 2 vessels in sight So ends
No. 37.

Remarks on Board The Drago Saturday March 22nd
This day commenced with thick cloudy weather and
strong breezes from the land. Ship steering N. on
ship in sight middle heading to the land latter part
thick hazy weather steering N.E. 2 vessels in sight
So ends Latitude 28° 17' S
Longitude 107° 46' E

Remarks on Board The Drago Sunday March 23rd
This 24 hours commenced with hazy weather and strong
breezes from the land. Ship steering N.E. & saw
our ship at sunset shot and sail as usual and headed
to heading. Middle and latter parts weather much the same
2 vessels in sight So ends Latitude 28° 37' S
Longitude 106° 36' E

Remarks on Board The Drago Monday March 24th
This day commenced with hazy weather and fine breezes
from the land & ship steering W. middle and latter
parts fine weather and fine breezes from the land. Ship heading
by the wind to the N.E. employed repairing the main
springs. So ends Latitude 28° 18' S
Longitude 106° 52' E

150

Journal of the Ship Drac in the West coast of New Holland, 1856

Remarks on Board the Drac Tuesday March 25th
 The Day commences with good weather and light breezes
 from the S. S. E. Ship heading by the wind to the N. E.
 employed repairing the main Spenser at 8 finished and went
 to Middle and latter parts fine weather our vessel in
 sight so ends very dry times now whales

Latitude 27° 51' S

Longitude 107° 48' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Wednesday March 26th
 The 24 hours commences with fine weather and light wind
 from S. and E. Ship heading by the wind to the E.
 Middle and latter good weather Saw 2 vessels employed in
 ships duty so ends

Latitude 27° 34' S

Longitude 107° 38' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Thursday March 27th
 The Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
 from the S. and E. Ship heading to the W. employed
 in ships duty Middle and latter good weather wind
 the same Steady distant vessels are seen in sight
 so ends

Latitude 27° 17' S

Longitude 107° 41' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Friday March 28th
 The 24 hours commences with fine weather and moderate
 breezes from the S. and E. Ship Steady N. W. 4 vessels
 in sight at 5 spoke the Drac to the Middle and
 latter light air and calm 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 03' S

Longitude 107° 26' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday March 29th
 The Day commences with light air from the S. and W.
 Ship heading to the S. and W. 2 vessels in sight
 Middle and latter parts fine weather light air 3 vessels
 in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 08' S

Longitude 107° 53' E

by Sound 107° 47' E
 Converter 107° 43' E

This Bark Drave on the West coast of New Holland, 1856

151

Remarks on Board the Drave Sunday March 30th
This Day immenues with strong breezes from the Sand, W
Ship heading by the wind to the S. Saw 20 merchant
Ship by the N. and E. Middle and latter the same
as we have menshund. So ends hard times

Latitude 27.28 S

Longitude 108.33.2

Remarks on Board the Drave Monday March 31st
This 24 hours immenues with strong breezes from the S.
Ship heading by the wind to the S. E. Middle and latter
part moderate at 7 1/2 on but the fore sail and commenced
repairing it So ends

Latitude 27.23 S

Longitude 108.24 E

Remarks on Board the Drave Tuesday April 1st
This Day immenues with cloudy weather and light breezes
from the Sand, W employed mending the fore sail at
5 finished and but it saw a ship Middle and
latter moderate breezes heading to the Sand, W our ship
in sight So ends

Latitude 27.30 S

Longitude 107.34.2

Remarks on Board the Drave Wednesday April 2nd
This 24 hours immenues with cloudy weather light
as from the Sand, E Ship heading to the Sand, W
our ship in sight Middle and latter the same
as we have menshund 3 vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 27.37 S

Longitude 107.14.2

Remarks on Board the Drave Thursday April 3rd
This Day immenues with fine weather and light
breezes from the Sand, E Ship heading to the Sand
W 2 vessels in sight at 6 Spoke the ship broer of new
Sweden Middle part moderate latter the same heading
to the E. at 6 PM the boy Frank fell from the
main top-sail yard and was killed he never was
not hurt him he breath never returns So ends Several
sits in sight

Latitude 27.14 S

Longitude 107.27.2

15th The Bark Drac on the west coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Drac Friday April 4th
This Day commences with fine weather and fine breezes from
the S.W. & Ship heading to the S. 3 vessels in sight at
1 P.M. hove up the courses hove a back the main yard
and committed our young Fore and to the deep at 2 1/2 Spoke
the Bark Elsher Duntar and the Ship Twilight
Middle and latter good weather 3 vessels in sight
So ends

Latitude 27° 12' S

Longitude 107° 47' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday April 5th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and fine
breezes from the N.W. & Ship heading to the S.W. &
Several vessels in sight Middle blowing a Gale and heavy
rains from the N. latter part at 7 the wind shifted
to S.W. and it and had very heavy so ends our Day in
Sight

Latitude 27° 28' S

Longitude 108° 13' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Sunday April 6th
This Day commences with a Gale from the S.W. &
Ship heading to the S.W. one ship in sight
Middle and latter parts more moderate but a heavy
snow running so ends our Ship in sight

Latitude 27° 17' S

Longitude 109° 45' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Monday March 7th
This 24 hours commences with moderate breezes from the
S.W. & Ship heading to the S.W. one ship in sight
Middle and latter good weather our Ship in sight
So ends

Latitude 27° 30' S

Longitude 109° 13' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Tuesday March 8th
This Day commences with good weather and light
breezes from the S.W. & Ship heading to the S.W.
3 vessels in sight Middle and latter parts strong breezes
from the S.W. Ship heading to the N.W. one ship in sight
So ends

Latitude 27° 00' S

Longitude 106° 22' E

153

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland, 1856

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday March 9th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.W. Ship
steering S.E. over ship in sight Middle and latter part
being a young Sails 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 09' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 05' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday March 10th
This 24 hours commences with a young Sails S.W. Ship heading
to the S.W. 3 vessels in sight Middle and latter the same
over vessel in sight so ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 17' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 34' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday March 11th
This Day commences with a young Sails and very rugged
from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. 3 vessels in sight
Middle and latter more moderate 2 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 12' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 52' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday March 12th
This 24 hours commences with quite moderate breezes from
the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. at 5 spots
the Ship Twilight Middle and latter parts equally 2 ships
in sight so ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 19' S$

Longitude $107^{\circ} 44' E$

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday March 13th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.W.
Ship heading by the wind to the S. 12 1/2 Spots the
Ship from Edward 15 miles out 1000 ft. Middle and
latter parts strong breezes 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude $27^{\circ} 51' S$

Longitude $106^{\circ} 51' E$

The Shark Drive on the West Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board The Drive Monday March 14th
This Day commences with cloudy weather and strong breeze
from the S and E. Ship steering w. two ships in sight
at 4 Spoke the S. and Middle and latter parts being a young
one from the S. E. Ship heading by the wind to the N and E
our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 26' S

Remarks on Board The Drive Tuesday April 15th
This 24 hours commences with a young Sale from the S. E. Ship
heading by the wind to the S. E. Two vessels in sight Middle
and latter parts still a young so ends

Latitude 28° 51' S

Longitude 107° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Drive Wednesday April 16th
This Day commences with a Sale from S. E. Ship heading
to heading to the S. Middle and latter parts the same
as a hour purchased so ends

Latitude 27° 12' S

Longitude 106° 18' E

Remarks on Board The Drive Thursday April 17th
This 24 hours commences with a Sale from the S. E. Ship
heading to the S. Middle and latter our continued Sale
of wind our Shark in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 38' S

Longitude 105° 46' E

Remarks on Board The Drive Friday April 18th
This Day commences with a Sale from the S. E. Ship
heading to the S. our Shark in sight Middle and
latter parts the same as a hour purchased 3 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 28° 27' S

Longitude 105° 39' E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1856

155

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday April 19th
This Day commences with a Gale from the E. Ship heading
to S.W. & 3 vessels in sight Middle and latter part
the same 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 12' S

Longitude 105° 37' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday April 20th
This 24 hours commences with a Gale from the E. Ship heading
to the S.W. & 2 vessels in sight Middle and latter
part more moderate 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 30° 07' S

Longitude 105° 15' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday April 21st
This Day commences with thick hazy weather and quite
moderate breezes from the E. Ship heading S.W. & at
3 o'clock ship to the N.W. & 2 vessels in sight at 5 o'clock
the H. Perseus and the ship Swallow Middle and latter
strong breezes heading to the N.W. & 2 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 27° 37' S

Longitude 104° 44' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday April 22nd
This 24 hours commences with smoky weather and fair
breezes from the E. Ship heading to the N.W. & our
ship in sight Middle part the same latter part strong
breezes from the N.E. Ship heading to the S.W. & our ship
in sight so ends

Latitude 27° 12' S

Longitude 104° 33' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday April 23rd
This Day commences with thick cloudy weather and
strong breezes from the N.E. Ship heading to the S
and E. our ship in sight Middle and latter part
wind from the S.W. at anchor with heavy rain Ship heading
to the S. so ends

Latitude 27° 35' S

Longitude 105° 38' E

154 156
The Bark Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday April 24th
This Day commences with thick cloudy weather and strong
breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. our ship in sight
middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S.E. ship steering
N.E. our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 28° 53' S

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday April 25th
This 24 hours commences with thick cloudy weather and
strong breezes from the S.E. ship steering N.E. two vessels
in sight middle and latter parts good weather so ends
2 vessels in sight

Latitude 27° 45' S

Longitude 106° 41' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday April 26th
This Day commences with good weather and pleasant breezes
from S.E. ship heading to the N. and E. 3 vessels in sight
at 6 spoke the ship John Coggeshall of Fairhaven
9 months out 400. Whales middle and latter parts moderate
2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 58' S

Longitude 106° 31' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 27th
This 24 hours commences with light air and calm 2 vessels in
sight middle and latter parts fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the S.E. ship heading to the N.E. our ship in sight

Latitude 26° 20' S

Longitude 106° 51' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday April 28th
This Day commences with fine weather and pleasant breezes from
the S.E. ship heading N.E. our ship in sight at 5 1/2 spoke
the twilight middle and latter parts good weather
so ends our ship in sight

Latitude 25° 57' S

Longitude 107° 50' E

1873

The Harb Drac crossing for whales on the west coast of New Holland

Remarks on Board the Drac Tuesday April 2nd
This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S. and E. ship heading by the wind to the N. and
our ship in sight. Middle and latter parts fair saw several
vessels saw a ship cutting so ends
Latitude 25° 33' S
Longitude 108° 25' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Wednesday April 30th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S. E. ship heading to the S. and W. several vessels
in sight at 4 past the 10 o'clock signaling Middle and latter
fair so ends Latitude 26° 04' S
Longitude 107° 53' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Thursday May 1st
This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S. E. ship heading to the N. E. 2 vessels in sight
Middle and latter parts much the same as a few minutes
saw five vessels 3 vessels in sight so ends
Latitude 25° 57' S
Longitude 108° 15' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Friday May 2nd
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S. E. ship
heading to the E. 3 vessels in sight. Middle and
latter parts the same 2 vessels in sight so ends dry times
Latitude 25° 14' S
Longitude 108° 58' E

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday May 3rd
This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S. and E. ship heading to the N. and E. at
3 vessels ship to S. and W. employed with fishing of look
straps & vessels in sight. Middle and latter parts light
air so ends
Latitude 25° 23' S
Longitude 108° 50' E

The Bark Dravo on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Dravo Sunday May 4th
 This Day commences with fine weather and calm on ship
 in light Middle and latter parts good weather and a
 fine breeze from the S. and ship heading by the wind to
 the S. and W. our vessel in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 33' S

Longitude 108° 04' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Monday May 5th
 This Day commences with good weather and pleasant
 breeze from the S. and ship heading to the S. and W.
 Middle and latter part strong breeze ship heading
 to the S. and W. 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 36' S

Longitude 108° 12' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Tuesday May 6th
 This Day commences with strong breeze and heavy swell
 from the S. and ship heading S. and W. 3 vessels in
 sight saw a Sloop Middle and latter parts good
 weather and light breeze employed mending the main sail
 our ship in sight went to Sun Disk so ends

Latitude 26° 32' S

Longitude 107° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Wednesday May 7th
 This Day commences with good weather and light
 breeze from the S. and ship heading to the S. and W.
 employed repairing the main sail Middle and latter
 parts weather the same employed repairing the main sail
 our vessel in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 11' S

Longitude 107° 52' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday May 8th
 This Day commences with fine weather and light breeze
 from the S. and ship heading to the S. and W. our ship in sight
 at 3 finished the main sail and put it Middle and
 latter parts calm employed setting up fore and main stays
 and new Jack ropes our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 57' S

The Bark Drac on the West coast of New Zealand 1856

159

3

Remarks on Board The Drac Friday May 9th
This Day commences with a calm at 4 finish the jib from
stay and back ropes at 5 had a shower of rain and a strong
breeze from the S.E. ship heading to the S. and ship in sight
Middle good weather. Latter part strong wind and
frequent rain squalls from the S.E. ship heading to the S.
and W. and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 50' S

Longitude 108° 11' E

Remarks on Board The Drac Saturday May 10th
This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S.E. ship
heading to S. and W. Middle and latter part strong breeze
and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 38' S

Longitude 108° 38' E

Remarks on Board The Drac Sunday May 11th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.E.
ship heading to S. and W. 2 ships in sight at 5 p. Spoke
the ship in sight Middle and latter part the same
and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 40' S

Longitude 107° 53' E

Remarks on Board The Drac Monday May 12th
This 24 hours commences with strong winds and squalls
from S.E. ship heading to the S. and W. ship in sight
Middle and latter part the same as a hour and a half
and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 11' S

Longitude 108° 19' E

Remarks on Board The Drac Tuesday May 13th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.E.
ship heading to the S. 2 ships in sight Middle and
latter part strong breezes so ends

Latitude 25° 28' S

Longitude 107° 49' E

15. 1.60
The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday May 14th
This Day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E.
Ship heading S.W. one ship in sight at sunset second ship
to the S.E. Middle strong breeze latter part quite moderate
so ends 2 ships in sight

Latitude 25.30. S

Longitude 107.54. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday May 15th
This 24 hours commences with thick hazy weather and
moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.E. 2 ships
in sight Middle and latter part calm several vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 25.23. S

Longitude 107.51. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday May 16th
This Day commences with good weather and a light air from
the N.W. Ship heading to the N.W. 2 ships in sight
Middle and latter part fair light air from the W. Ship heading
S. one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24.38. S

Longitude 108.21. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday May 17th
This 24 hours commences with light airs and calm from
the W. Ship steering S. one ship in sight Middle calm latter
light breezes from the S.E. Ship heading for Whales one vessel in
sight so ends

Latitude 24.30. S

hard hard times Longitude 108.17. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday May 18th
This Day commences with good weather and light breezes
from the S.E. Ship heading to the N.W. by the vessel
Middle fair latter part thick & cool weather and some
warm strong breezes from the N.W. 2 vessels in sight
so ends

No. 36

123
1,61

The Bark-Druce on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Druce Monday May 19th
This Day commences with thick & bad weather and
shows of runs & strong breezes from the N.W. ship heading
by the wind to the S. and 2 vessels in sight at 3 took in
all sail but 2 Double reef top sails at sunset veered ship
to the N. Middle and latter parts calm 3 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 24° 36' S

Longitude 108° 17' E

Remarks on Board the Druce Tuesday May 20th
This 24 hours commences with a calm 3 vessels in sight
Middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the N.W. 3 vessels
in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 31' S

Longitude 107° 53' E

Remarks on Board the Druce Wednesday May 21st
This Day commences with good weather and moderate breezes
from the N.W. ship steering N.W. 1 vessel in sight
at 3 steered by the wind heading N.W. at 5^{1/2} spoke the star
& sister Druce Middle the same latter part strong breezes
from the N.W. ship steering S.E. at 7^{1/2} saw a large breach
at least 6 miles off at 10 saw the 3 Whales going quick
to the N.W. saw 3 Boats in pursuit but saw nothing
of them after losing so ends

Latitude 24° 28' S

Remarks on Board the Druce Thursday May 22nd
This Day commences with strong breezes from the N.W.

at 1 Boats came on board at 1^{1/2} had very dense
and plenty of wind took in all sail. had look
to see the Whales and then not get them heard from
us by long squalls of wind and rain. Middle and
latter parts fresh breezes 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 43' S

Longitude 108° 54' E

Remarks on Board the Druce Friday May 23rd
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N.W.
ship heading to the S. and 2 vessels in sight at 4 spoke
Bark Kamelei Middle and latter parts strong breezes
2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 18' S

Longitude 108° 08' E

The Bark Deane cruising on the West coast of New Holland 1826

Remarks on Board the Deane Saturday May 24th
This Day commences with strong breezes and ~~fine~~ squalls
of rain from the S and W ship heading to the N. and W
3 vessels in sight at 4 o'clock the Bark Massachusetts Middle
and latter parts being a young Gale from the S. S. E. ship heading
to the S and W. no ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24.23. S

Longitude 107.15. E

Remarks on Board the Deane Sunday May 25th
This 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the S. S. E.
Ship heading to the S and W at 3 1/2 o'clock ship to the S. E.
our ship in sight Middle and latter parts the same as

as before mentioned Latitude 24.02. S

Longitude 107.58. E

Remarks on Board the Deane Monday May 26th
This Day commences with a young Gale S. E. Ship heading
to the N. and E. no ship in sight Middle strong
breezes and squally latter part strong breezes from the
S and E ship heading to the S and W 2 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 23.51. S

Longitude 108.14. E

Remarks on Board the Deane Tuesday May 27th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and a fine
breeze from the S and E ship heading to the S and W
no vessel in sight Middle and latter parts light squalls
and calm 2 vessels in sight so ends

No. 10

Remarks on Board the Deane Wednesday May 28th
This Day commences with light squalls and calm our ship
in sight at 4 o'clock the Bark Massachusetts and had a
S and W Middle and latter parts fine weather and light
air 2 vessels in sight so ends plenty of Shoals in sight.

Latitude 23.30. S

Longitude 108.15. E

Longitude by Lunar 108.07. E

The Bark Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday May 27th
This Day commences with fine weather and light air from
the S.E. ship heaving to the N. and 2 or 3 in sight
middle and latter parts, moderate 2 or 3 in sight 2 or 3
parts, 2 or 3 in sight. Latitude 23° 22' S

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday May 30th
This 24 hours commences with fine weather and moderate
breezes from the N.E. ship heaving to the S. and 2 or 3 in sight
middle and latter parts 2 or 3 in sight from the N. ship heaving
to the S. and 2 or 3 in sight. Latitude 24° 30' S

Longitude 108° 33' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday May 31st
This Day commences with clear weather and strong breezes
from the S. and 2 or 3 in sight ship heaving to the N. and 2 or 3 in sight
middle and latter parts moderate ship
heaving to the N. and 2 or 3 in sight. Latitude 24° 37' S

Latitude 24° 37' S

Longitude 108° 05' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday June 1st
This 24 hours commences with good weather and moderate
breezes from the S.W. ship heaving to the N. and 2 or 3 in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather and light air
and calm so ends. Latitude 24° 10' S

Longitude 108° 50' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday June 2nd
This Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
from the S. and 2 or 3 in sight ship heaving to the N. and 2 or 3 in sight
middle and latter parts 2 or 3 in sight from the N. ship heaving
to the S. and 2 or 3 in sight. Latitude 24° 24' S

Latitude 24° 24' S

Longitude 108° 56' E

164 The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Steamer, June 3rd
This Day commences with a calm & light breeze at
midnight in sight at 4 saw a Boat and later
midnight and latter parts fine weather and light air
from the S. ship heading S.W. so ends

Latitude 24° 10' S

Longitude 108° 33' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Steamer, June 4th
This 24 hours commences with a calm midday and
latter parts calm and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 13' S

Longitude 108° 19' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Steamer, June 5th
This Day commences with good weather and light breezes
from the S. and ship heading to the N. our ship in
sight at 3 1/2 saw her manoeuvring run for her
battering of the Whales, at 7 1/2 sight the ship twilight
midnight and latter fine weather and light breezes
from the S. and ship in sight so ends

Latitude 23° 45' S

Longitude 108° 17' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Steamer, June 6th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fine
breezes from the S. and ship heading by the wind
to the S. our ship in sight at 5 saw sperm Whales
saw the Boats but it was dark so fore and came
to them so we gave them up and came on board with
long hauled board lines to do so near night
midnight and latter parts storm breezes from the S. and
ship heading to the S. and 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 06' S

Longitude 107° 56' E

The Shark Drifted cruising for Spum Whales on New Bedford 1836

1650 3

Remarks on Board the Drifted Saturday June 7th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S and S E
 Ship heading to the S and W at 3 Spoke Ship sighted and
 the Hark Massasoit. Middle and latter parts strong
 breezes ship heading to the N. and E over ship in sight
 so ends

Latitude 24.04.1

Longitude 107.35.0

Remarks on Board the Drifted Sunday June 8th
 This 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes from the
 S E. Ship heading by the wind to the S and W over ship
 in sight. Middle part strong breezes from the S E ship heading
 to the S and W. Latter the same over ship in sight at

Midnoon saw Spum Whales so ends

Latitude 24.51.1

Longitude 106.53.8

Remarks on Board the Drifted Monday June 9th
 This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S E at
 1 Spoke our Spout in pursuit of the Whales at 1 1/2 Spoke
 and held him at 5 took him down. Sid all hands
 employed getting ready for cutting at 6 Captain of the
 daylight came on Board Middle strong breezes blowing by
 the Whales latter the same at Daylight commenced cutting
 at midnight finish the body over ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24.34.1

Longitude 106.52.8

Remarks on Board the Drifted Tuesday June 10th
 This 24 hours commenced with strong breezes S E at 2
 took in the wind all hands employed being a wave
 the sea was in sight at 3 1/2 noon saw sail ship
 heading to the S. at 4 commenced blowing Middle and
 latter parts employed blowing over ship in sight wind from
 the S E. Ship heading to the S. so ends

Latitude 24.38.1

Longitude 108.51.8

S B

Mr. Thompson is with us
 says he was hurt by the whales in
 the Drift

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday June 11th
 This Day commences with fair weather and light breezes
 from the S. & S. ship heading to the S. our ship in light employ
 boiling middle and latter parts wind the same as
 very heavy swell running employed boiling our ship in light

Latitude 25, 22, S

Longitude 107, 13, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday June 12th
 This 24 hours commences with a fair breeze from the N. and E
 ship heading by the wind to the S. and E. our ship in light
 employed boiling there is a very heavy swell running from the S. & W.
 middle to the same latter the weather much the same
 as a burr mornshund at 9 finish boiling our ship in light
 so ends

Latitude 25, 35, S

Longitude 107, 39, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday June 13th
 This Day commences with baffling winds and light run squalls
 employed covering our ship in light middle part surging
 with the main top sail a back wind from the N. latter
 part wind from the S. and E. ship heading to the S. &
 head light run squalls employed spreading out and
 driving down our ship in light so ends

Latitude 25, 42, S

Longitude 108, 09, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday June 14th
 This 24 hours commences with fair weather and light
 breezes from the S. & S. ship heading S. employed driving
 down at 4 finish driving down our ship in light middle
 part squally latter part good weather and light breezes
 from the N. and E. ship driving S. & E. saw five bucks
 employed working ship our ship in light so ends

Latitude 26, 00, S

Longitude 108, 24, E

The Bark Draco on the West coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday June 13th
This Day commences with good weather and light breezes
from the N and E ship bearing S.E. our ship in sight
middle and latter parts strong breezes from the N ship
bearing S. our ship in sight S.W. ends

Latitude 26° 40' S

Longitude 108° 51' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday June 14th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the N
ship bearing S. at sunset saw the lights of the
shore after 11 o'clock, but saw nothing of the whales saw
the boats after dark with their lights set at 8 o'clock

a boat and went on board of the ship twilight and
found out the way the whales was going at 9 o'clock on
board and toward the middle and latter parts
saw a boat at 11 o'clock. Her top sail and fore courses
the ship in sight lying with her whales along side
S.W. ends

No. 1 to

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday June 15th
This Day commences with a boat from the N ship lying
to heaving to the W. at 2 o'clock shifted to the W. with
strong breeze our ship in sight middle the weather same
latter part strong breeze from the S.W. ship heaving to the
W. at 4 o'clock our water in sight cutting S.W. ends

Latitude 27° 40' S

Longitude 109° 54' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday June 16th
This 24 hours commences with a boat from the S.W. ship lying
to heaving to the W. at 2 o'clock our ship in sight middle part the same
latter part more moderate but the fore top sail sent down
the main top sail sent down and repaired it no ship in sight
S.W. ends

Latitude 27° 11' S

Longitude 109° 25' E

The "Hark Draco" Cruising for Spinn Whales in New Holland 1856

Bermarke^d on Board The Draco Thursday June 19th
This Day commences with strong breeze from the S.E. ship
hove to the N. at 1 but the main top & sub-top sail on
ship in sight sailing Middle and latter parts quite under
our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 37° 09' S

Longitude 107° 31' E

Bermarke^d on Board The Draco Friday June 20th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and light breeze
from the S.E. ship hove to the N. our ship in sight
at 4 spoke the ship hove to Captain came on board
Middle and latter parts fine weather employed speaking
and for the new sail our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 44' S

Bermarke^d on Board The Draco Saturday June 21st
This Day commences with good weather and light breeze from
the S.E. ship hove to the S. and N. our ship in sight
Middle and latter parts good weather and fair breeze
from the S.E. ship hove to the N. and S. employed
felling the fore top sail our ship in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 46' S

Longitude 107° 23' E

Bermarke^d on Board The Draco Sunday June 22nd
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fair breeze
from the S. ship hove to the N. and S. employed
felling the fore top sail at 2 finish and down the old one
and brist the new one our make shot to Middle and
latter parts strong breeze and thick cloudy weather
Saw a Merchantman bound to the N. and W. at 10
Saw a Brig bound to the S. and W. at 10
so ends

No. 10

Bermarke^d on Board The Draco Monday June 23rd
This Day commences with thick cloudy weather strong
breeze from the S. ship hove to the N. and S. employed
felling the fore top sail at 2 finish and down the old one
and brist the new one our make shot to Middle and latter parts
strong breeze and thick cloudy weather
Saw a Merchantman bound to the N. and W. at 10
Saw a Brig bound to the S. and W. at 10
so ends

No. 11

The Bark Dravo Bound South to San Pedro .. 1846.

169

Remarks on Board the Dravo Tuesday June 21st
This Day commences with a fair and breezy wind from the
N. and ship sailing to windward at 1. Hoisting away
the main top sail at sunset more moderate
and the main to sail Middle being a young Sable latter
more moderate and the fore to sail employed feeding the
New fore sail and Main top sail our water in sight
so ends

Latitude 28.49. S

Longitude 107.34. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Wednesday June 22nd
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S. E.
Ship heading to the S. and at 1/2 past 12 down the old
fore sail and bent the New one at 3/4 past 12 and the other
main top sail our water close to Middle and latter
part fair breezes from the S. W. ship steering S. E. our
company close to so ends

Latitude 29.03. S

Longitude

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday June 23rd
This Day commences with a fair breeze from the S. W.
Ship steering S. E. our company not far of 40. S.
Captain was on board the ship twilight Middle part
squally latter part had sun some wind from the N. and
at 11/2 saw a large Spanish man for it the twilight
not far of so ends

Latitude 29.17. S

Longitude 107.47. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Friday June 24th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S. and W.
at 1 saw a school of sperm whales at 1/2 past 12 in pursuit
at 2/2 came up with them struck two and one and
died from the other sun more hard look at sun down
came on board and spoke the ship twilight Middle and
latter part being a young Sable from the N. and W.
attended with some squalls ship steering S. E. our
water close to so ends

Latitude 29.35. S

Longitude 108.30. E by former

The Bark Draco on New Holland 18, 50

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 28th
This Day commenced with a young Sailer from the N. and W.
Ship bearing S. E. our water in sight at sunset took
in sail as usual. Michael's part being a very heavy Sailer
at 4 took in the main top sail latter part much the same
our water in sight so ends

Latitude 29° 45' S

Longitude 109° 52' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday June 29th
This 24 hours commenced with a Sailer from the N. and W.
Ship saying to be coming to the N. and W. our water in
sight at sunset saw Spinn Whales close by the ship
Michael's being a Sailer with same last latter part
wind shifted to the S. S. at close reef main top sail
beard ship to the S. and so ends our voyage in sight

Latitude 29° 18' S

Longitude 109° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday June 30th
This Day commenced with a moderate breeze from the
S. and a heavy swell ship heading S. E. S. at the forward
and about reef fore top sail the sunlight with fair of
Michael's and latter parts being a young Sailer and
heavy squalls of wind and rain from the S. and W. ship
heading to the S. E. our water in sight so ends

Latitude 29° 39' S

Longitude 110° 46' E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 1st
This 24 hours commenced with a young Sailer and heavy
squalls of wind and rain from the S. and W. ship heading
to the S. E. by the wind our water in sight. Michael's part
as young Sailer from the S. E. ship heading to the E. latter
part wind from the S. E. beard ship to the S. E. our water in
sight so ends

Latitude 29° 41' S

Longitude 110° 54' E

The Bark Draco on New Holland

The Bark Dracow Sailing to in a Gale from the S.E. 18.56

171

Remarks on Board the Dracow Wednesday July 2nd
This Day commences with a young Gale from the S.E. Ship
sailing to the S.E. our water in sight Middle and latter
part quite moderate at 9. Saw a host of Spurno Whales
going to the S. quick found them going saw fast that
we did not saw for them now went and in this vessel
could come up with them So ends the twilight in sight

Latitude 30° 10' S

Longitude 1. 10° 11' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Thursday July 3rd
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S.
Ship sailing on Difrant take the twilight in sight at sunset
Shutted sail as usual Middle strong breeze from the
S.E. latter part no water and fair breeze from the
S.E. Ship sailing to the S. and W. ship sailed tracking
out of and before found several inches that leaked
So ends our water in sight

Latitude 30° 15' S

Longitude 1. 10° 32' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Friday July 4th
This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S.E. Ship sailing to the S. and W. ship sailed
Sailing at sunset finish and Spoke the twilight
Middle part strong breezes from the S. Ship sailing to the
S. and W. latter part the same thick & cloudy weather clouds
with thunder and lightning covered the Sea to sail our
water lost by So ends

No. 10

Remarks on Board the Dracow Saturday July 5th
This 24 hours commences with calm and plenty of rain
our water lost by Middle and latter part Spoke the
twilight at 10 Spoke the twilight again rain in 4 and
So ends

No. 11

Bermuda to Board the Draco Sunday July 6th
 This Day commences with fine breezes from the E S E
 Ship heading to the S Saming with the Twilight Middle
 and latter parts good weather and light breezes from the S S E
 Ship heading S. our water close by so ends

Latitude 32, 37, S

Longitude 1, 10, 48, E

Bermuda to Board the Draco Monday July 7th
 This 24 hours commences with fine weather and light breezes
 from the S and E Ship heading to the S and W for company
 close by commences heading half past twelve calm latter
 part a light breeze from the W. N. W. Ship heading S E. our water
 in light S E ends

Latitude 32, 50, S

Longitude 1, 10, 48, 30, E

Bermuda to Board the Draco Tuesday July 8th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
 from the W. N. W. Ship heading S E. our water in light S E
 a new line at 6 o'clock the Twilight Middle and latter
 parts strong breezes and squally from the S and W Ship
 heading to the S and E our water not far of so ends

Latitude 33, 35, S

Longitude 1, 11, 46, E

Bermuda to Board the Draco Wednesday July 9th
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and squally
 from the S and W Ship heading by the wind to the S and
 W. at 2 P M. raised the top sail at 3 P M. spoke the Twilight
 hauled the main over board in full middle part to day
 a fair from the S ship heading to E S E took in the fore
 top sail latter more moderate so the fore top sail went from
 S E Board ship to the S and W so ends

Latitude 33, 50, S

Longitude 1, 12, 20, E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Thursday July 10th
This Day commences with a calm our forward in light
Middle and latter parts strong breezes from the S. E. ship
Berring, S. E. our forward close to S. E. ends
Latitude 34 40 S

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Friday July 11th
This 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
S. E. ship Berring, S. E. the twilight close to Middle
and latter parts strong breezes from the S. E. ship
Berring, S. E. our forward close to S. E. ends
Latitude 35 43 S
Longitude 113 40 E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Saturday July 12th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the
S. E. ship Berring, S. E. our forward close to Middle
strong breezes ship Berring S. E. latter part strong breezes
at Daylight saw the Eclipse Island about 10 miles distant
at 8 1/2 saw Bald Head at 9 hauled up the anchor and
then put the anchors of the boat so ends Berring for
Bald Head

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Sunday July 13th
This 24 hours commences with light winds bound in by Bald
Head at 1 1/2 the Pilot came on board at 2 1/2 came to
anchors of easy Port in 6 fathoms of water and our
forward like's wires Middle fine latter part the same
at 6 1/2 took our anchor and took in to the harbor at 9 1/2 came
to anchor off of the town so ends the Boats coming in
the twilight

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Monday July 14th
This Day commences with good weather saying some breeze
Sound & Middle fine latter the same employed firing water
and moving ship out till so ends

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Tuesday July 15th
at 2 took a raft a long sail and took in employed strong
Middle fine latter part the same employed some water and
other duties so ends

174
The Bark Draco in Flying Jorges Sound 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday July 16th
This Day commences with fair weather employed by Sucking
Bends and other duties Middle and latter part strong
winds and runs from the N. S. ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday July 17th
This 24 hours commences with strong winds and runs from
the N. S. Middle fair latter the same our watch on liberty
employed on board making new mounds parts and other
duties S. ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday July 18th
This Day commences fair employed paint benches and
other duties our watch on liberty Middle runs latter
the same two of the crew ~~in~~ Edward O. Kendall and
John Collins injured and put liquor on board ordered
it from them there as for but it was taking from them and
that was put in to Irons Watch went on liberty S. ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday July 19th
This 24 hours commences with good weather Watch on liberty
Middle and latter parts rainy and could not see the sails
of the men promised to do so no more our Watch on liberty
S. ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday July 20th
This Day commences with rainy weather and could not
watch on liberty Middle and latter parts strong a fair
and runs from the S. W. S. ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday July 21st
This 24 hours commences with Gale of wind and runs
from the S. W. Middle and latter parts good weather our
Watch on liberty employed Saps duty S. ends

Grand went ashore

July 22

Tuesday

July 22

He has not

July 22

July 22

Grand went ashore

July 22

Tuesday

July 22

He has not

July 22

July 22

Grand went ashore

July 22

Tuesday

July 22

He has not

July 22

July 22

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday July 22nd
This Day commences with fair weather employed in ships
duty one watch on Liberty Middle and latter parts
good weather one watch on Liberty employed painting ship
out did get in wood and other duties so ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday July 23rd
This 24 hours commences with fair weather one watch
on Liberty employed in ships duty Middle and latter
parts same duty as on shore on Liberty employed in
ships duty so ends

Charles Barker of Duty Sick

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday July 24th
This Day commences with light showers of rain one watch
on Liberty Middle same duty as latter part fine employed
getting of wood and other duties one watch on Liberty
gun to oyster Tharks after Potatoes so ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday July 25th
This Day commences with good weather employed strong
wood at 3 the boat returned from oyster Tharks
Middle and latter parts fine employed getting of
wood and other duties one watch on Liberty so ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday July 26th
This Day commences with strong wind and rain
from the N. one watch on Liberty employed in ships
duty Middle part being a very heavy Gale of wind from
the N. at 1 let go the Saker and other latter the
same thing and heavy rain the men on shore on Liberty
so ends

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday July 27th
This 24 hours commences with a very strong Gale and heavy
rain from the N. employed in ships duty Middle and latter
parts one watch on shore Middle and latter parts
more involved took the men from shore Mr Luns a record on
Board so ends

The Throat of the

Mr Luns went ashore

July 22

July 22

176

The Bark Drave in King Georges Sound 1856

Remarks on Board the Drave Monday July 28th
 This Day commences with rainy weather Middle
 fine weather latter part employed taking up the Seaking anchor
 got Wood String it a way and other duties so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Tuesday July 29th
 This 24 hours commences with rain weather Middle and
 latter parts rainy and Watch on Liberty so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Wednesday July 30th
 This Day commences with strong winds from the W. and
 Watch on Liberty Middle part moderate latter part getting of
 Wood and Goddard on board took of the Watch at 10th Min.
 a Gale from the N.W. let go the Seaking anchor so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Thursday July 31st
 These 24 hours commences with a Gale from the N.W. almost
 with rain Middle part being a Gale with rain at 11
 3 of the men James Ward Edward Herschert John Galbins
 took a Boat that was being a Burn and Deserted in the
 morning when all hands was aboard I found two Hawks lying
 in the mast and they had taken all the clothing they could
 get to being to other men latter being fresh and rain
 at 8 went on shore found the Boat and the men put
 them on Board and put them in Irons so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Friday August 1st
 This Day commences with Gale and rain from the S.W.
 Middle and latter parts the same so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Saturday August 2nd
 This 24 hours commences with strong breezes and rain
 from the W. and it is very boister Middle and latter
 parts rainy so ends

Remarks on Board the Drave Sunday August 3rd
 This Day commences with rain Middle the same latter
 part fine so ends

177

The Bark Draco in Port Hope soon to go to sea 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday August 4th
This Day commenced with fine weather all day fine latter
part the same employed painting getting of vegetables and
other duties sent up fire and Main top Sails and yards so ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday August 5th
Last 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed getting
water and stow it away Middle part rainy latter
part good weather employed stowing water and other duties
so ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday August 6th
This Day commenced with fine weather employed getting
ready for sea Middle fine latter part fresh breezes
and rainy so ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday August 7th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes and rain
but weather all ready for sea Middle fine latter part
squalls of rain at 10th Pilot came on board and took
anchor and went down ^{under point} ~~the~~ possession after coming to anchor
had a heavy squall the ship brought a drift but got to
Starboard anchor now in in the harbour channel and found
now anchor a fair to the channel so ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday August 8th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and heavy squalls
went on board of the Twilight and got two heavy anchors
but it Middle and latter parts and weather employed
Dredging for the anchors at 11^{1/2} found the anchors so ends

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday August 9th
This 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed taking
the anchors at 2^{1/2} got the ship under way and went
to the anchor at 4 hours it up and but the ^{chain} ~~anchors~~
at 4 captain came on board and ordered all ready for
sea Middle fine latter being a young Sub from
the N. at 7 took the anchors and stowed for Sails
brought at 10^{1/2} past the Throats under draft top Sails
so ends employed stowing the
anchors and chains.

The Shark Drave on the South Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Drave Sunday August 10th
 This Day commences with a heavy Gale and heavy squalls
 of rain at 2 Took in the fore sail and fore and main
 top sail hove to heaving to the N and W. wind from
 the W. the Ship Tinsight lost by middle part blowing
 very heavy attended with thunder and very sharp lightning
 latter part more moderate the Sun in light 50 fms
 Latitude 35.07. S
 Longitude 119.20. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Monday August 11th
 This 21 hours commences with a Gale from the N and
 W. at 1 Lost the main top sail and Steward S.S. by S
 Saw above ship the Level of us trying to get into
 the Level which we could latter part blowing a heavy
 Gale from the N and W. Ship trying to heave to
 the S.W. S.W. ends Latitude 35.14. S
 Longitude 119.49. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Tuesday August 12th
 This Day commences with a Gale from the N and
 W. Ship trying to heave to the S.W. middle the
 same latter part blowing the same but lost roof main
 top sail and Steward S.S. in front the old main
 spruce and but the new one S.W. ends
 Latitude 35.43. S
 Longitude 120.24. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Wednesday August 13th
 Pass 24 hours commences with a Gale from the N and
 W. Ship trying to heave to the S.W. middle
 and latter parts more moderate Ship steering S.W. by S
 S.W. ends
 Latitude 36.00. S
 Longitude 121.17. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Thursday August 14th
 This Day commences with strong breezes from the N and
 W. Ship steering S.W. by S middle and latter part blowing a
 young Gale Ship trying to heave to the N and E
 S.W. ends
 Latitude 35.59. S
 Longitude 121.38. E

Thursday August 13th Took the three
 men out of the Drave. Let them go to the
 shore. The prisoners to the Drave do now more

The Bark Draco on the South coast of New Holland 1856

179

195

Mr. Smith of Duty

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday August 15th
 Ship Day commences with rain and moderate breezes from
 the N. and W. at 3 o'clock reef fore top sail and fore
 E. N. E. Middle and latter parts good weather
 and fine breezes from the N and W. Ship Steering
 E. N. E. So ends

Latitude 35 47. S

Longitude 122 39 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday August 16th
 24 hours commences with good weather and fine
 breezes from the N and W. Ship Steering E. N. E.
 Middle and latter parts much the same So ends

Latitude 35 04. S

Longitude 123 34. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday August 17th
 This Day commences with good weather and fine breezes
 from the N. N. W. Ship heading E. N. E. but the fore Spencer
 Middle part strong breeze and rain commences
 Steering E. N. E. latter part strong a young Gale from
 the W. S. W. Ship heading by the wind to the N. and W.
 4 vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 34 07. S

Longitude 124 49. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday August 18th
 24 hours commences with a Gale from the W.
 Ship heading S. S. W. 2 vessels in sight Middle strong
 latter part more moderate wind from the S. and W.
 Ship heading S. E. Several vessels in sight So ends

Latitude 34 17. S

Longitude 126 00. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday August 19th
 This Day commences with strong breeze from the S. W.
 Ship heading to the N. W. one ship in sight at 4 o'clock
 the ship James A. Brown in sight went on board Middle
 and latter parts light squalls of rain no vessel in sight
 So ends

Latitude 34 16. S

Longitude 126 27. E

The Ship's Drift on the South coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Drift Wednesday August 20th
This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
from the S. and W. Ship heading by the wind to the
N. and W. our vessel in sight Middle part calm
latter part light blowing air and calm employed painting
the Boats 3 vessels in sight So ends

Mr. Hatch on Duty

No. 10
Remarks on Board the Drift Thursday August 21st
This 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N. and W.
Ship heading to the S. W. Saw Gannet Fish at 4
Saw the James Allen and gunnel with two 3 vessels
in sight Middle part Ship Steaming S. W. latter part
fresh breezes from the N. and W. Ship heading with W
take by the wind our Ship in sight So ends

Latitude 34.06. S

Longitude 124.36. E

Remarks on Board the Drift Friday August 22nd
This Day commences with fresh breezes from the N. and W.
Ship heading by the wind to the W. our Ship in sight
Middle part fair weather latter part the same at
Sunrise Saw gunnel Island a boat 15 miles distant
at 9 o'clock Ship and Steamer S. E. 2 vessels in sight
So ends

Latitude 34.17. S

Longitude 124.45. E

Remarks on Board the Drift Saturday August 23rd
This 24 hours commences with good weather and fair
breezes from the N. and E. Ship Steaming S. E. our
vessel in sight Middle part and latter parts fair
a fresh Gale Ship heading to heading to the E. our vessel
in sight So ends

Latitude 34.52. S

Longitude 125.17. E

The Bark Drisco cruising for Spum Whales 1856

181

195

Remarks on Board The Drisco Sunday August 24th
This Day immovers with a fresh Gale from the N.N.E
Ship heading to the N.W. at 3 hour a heavy Squall with shifted
to the W. took in the Main top Sail and moved Ship to the
N.N.W. our vessel in sight Middle part being a heavy Gale
latter part more moderate Spoke the Bark Australian Packet
of Shorttown So ends

Latitude 34. 45 S

Longitude 125. 38 E

Remarks on Board The Drisco Monday August 25th
There 24 hours immovers with strong breezes from the
W.N.W. Ship heading to the S.W. our vessel in sight
Middle part heavy Squalls of wind and rain latter
part light drizzling air and a very heavy Gale from the
S.W. our vessel in sight So ends

Latitude 35. 02 S

Longitude 125. 33 E

Remarks on Board The Drisco Tuesday August 26th
This Day immovers with light air from the N Ship heading
E.N.E. There is a very heavy Gale running from the S.W. has
all the features of a very Gale our vessel in sight Middle
and latter parts being strong the Ship saying to under
fore and main Springs and fore top must stand
So ends

Latitude 35. 17 S


Wednesday
Remarks on Board The Drisco August 27th
There 24 hours immovers with a heavy Gale from
the S.W. Ship saying to on the N. tack under fore
and main Springs and fore top must stand at
3 hour a very heavy Squall of wind and rain at
5 Ship a heavy Sea over the bow heat and under
broke the stove all the pieces the deck was hurt very
bad Middle part the Ship saying very heavy wind
being very latter part further more moderate took
in the remains of the boat and repaired sails other
Damages So ends

Latitude 34. 52 S

Longitude 125. 31 E

Spoke the Bark
of Shorttown
with 100. lbs.
Capt. 6. munt

This Gale is the heaviest we have had
this voyage and it has done more damage
to the Drisco ship is out of place and has a bad time of it



Having a heavy Gale and the Ship
was a little Staggered and we had
the effect

1891/95

75
15 1/2

all
pink
into
atwood
is
and

2 1/4
D
and
mb

11 1/2
11

light
st
D
mb

75
15 1/2
D

light



The Shark Draw in Bad Weather in New Holland 1856

Thursday

Remarks on Board the Draw ~~Friday~~ August 28th
 This Day commences with a fresh Gale from the
 N and W Ship lying to heading to the N employed
 Brindley down Fore rib and yard and mast fore top
 Sabant yard Middle and latter parts being heavy
 and Spruce. round So ends

Latitude 34.14. S

Longitude 126.13. E

Remarks on Board the Draw Friday August 29th
 These 24 hours commenced with quite moderate breezes
 and a heavy Gale running from the S and W over
 vessel in Sight Middle part quite moderate but fore and
 Main top Sails and fore Sail latter part being a young
 Gale from the N. N. W Ship steering S. W. 3 vessels in
 Sight at 10 took in the fore top Sail So ends

Latitude 34.48. S

Longitude 125.50. E

Remarks on Board the Draw Saturday August 30th
 This Day commences with a young Gale from the N. N. W.
 Ship steering S. W. Middle part thick rain took in
 the Main top Sail latter part being a young Gale
 from the N. W. Ship lying to on the Western tack
 So ends

Latitude 35.32. S

Longitude 125.42. E

Remarks on Board the Draw Sunday August 31st
 These 24 hours commenced with a heavy Gale from the
 N. W. Ship lying to on the Western tack under fore
 and Main Spruce and fore top mast stowed
 at 4 had very heavy squalls of rain and rain Middle
 and latter parts Squally but lost reef top Sab and reef
 fore Sail stowed from N. W. to S. S. W So ends

Latitude 36.13. S

Longitude 125.56. E

It is no continual Gale from one Day to another
 and when we shall have good weather I would not
 be out of the Ground and I have no good So this is the first

The Bark Dravo Draving in the Hot South coast 1856

1856/95

Remarks on Board the Dravo Monday September 1st
This Day immovers with a young Gale from N.W. to S.W.
attended with Squalls of rain Ship heading to the S
at 2 o'clock Ship to the N Middle and latter parts much
the same as a low squall and so ends

Latitude 35.37. S

Longitude 125.22. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Tuesday September 2nd
Three 24 hours immovers with strong breezes and squalls
from the W Ship heading by the wind on the N tack at
4 o'clock Ship to the S Middle part strong breezes and squalls
latter part more moderate but still jibs and reefed main
and Ship heading to the N and W. So ends

Latitude 35.41. S

Longitude 125.15. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Wednesday September 3rd
This Day immovers with good moderate breezes and light
rain squalls from the W Ship on the N tack at 1
o'clock all sail at 3 o'clock Ship to the S.W. wind from
the W.N.W. Middle part strong breezes and squalls Ship
heading to the S.W. latter part strong breezes and squalls
from the W.N.W. Ship heading to the N reefed the top sail
So ends

Latitude 36.09. S

Longitude 125.05. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday September 4th
Three 24 hours immovers with strong breezes and
squalls from the W.N.W. Ship heading by the wind to
the N Middle and latter parts being a young Gale
from the W Ship on the N tack So ends

Latitude 35.00. S

Longitude 125.12. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Friday September 5th
This Day immovers with a young Gale S.S.W. Ship heading
by the wind Middle the same in the part light rain
and good weather from the S.S. Ship heading to the N
2 vessels in sight So ends Latitude 34.51. S

Longitude 125.05. E

184 The Bark Drac cruising for Spinn Whales 1856

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday Sept 6th
 This Day commenced with good weather and light
 winds from the N.E. Ship heading to the W 2 vessels
 in sight employed setting the clove to the bow boat
 that was damaged in a heavy sea Middle and latter
 parts being a sail from the N. and the Ship being
 to S.W. ends

Latitude 35.06, S

Longitude 124.56, E

Remarks on Board the Drac Sunday September 7th
 Three 24 hours immersions with a sail from the N.
 Ship heading to heading, E.N.E. Middle strong breeze
 latter part more moderate S.W. ends

Latitude 35.27, S

Longitude 125.02, E

Remarks on Board the Drac Monday September 8th
 This Day immersions with four breezes from the S.W. to
 Ship heading to the N. Middle part strong breeze from
 the S.W. Ship steering N.N.W. latter part wind the
 same at 7. Spoke the Ship Alexander of New Bedford
 12 month out 5.50 Spinn S.W. ends

Latitude 34.18, S

Longitude 124.01, E

Remarks on Board the Drac Tuesday September 9th
 Three 24 hours immersions with strong breezes and squalls
 2 vessels in sight Ship heading to the N. and W. at 4

Saw round Island distant 15 miles Middle
 and latter parts good weather and buffing winds
 Ship steering distant over our vessel in sight S.W. ends

Latitude 33.43, S

Longitude 124.58, E

Remarks on Board the Drac Wednesday September 10th
 This Day immersions with good weather and buffing
 winds Ship steering S.E. employed repairing the stores
 at sunset took in sail and left to the N. Middle and
 latter parts the same to vessel in sight S.W. ends

Latitude 34.32, S

Longitude 125.12, E

Monday Sep 8th
 at 8.30 AM ship
 saw 2 vessels
 1 Spinn out 5.50
 2 Spinn
 1 Alexander
 1 Spinn

118 Bark Dravo on the South coast of New Holland 1856

187

21 195

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday Sep 11th
This Day immured with good weather and fair breezes
from the N and W Ship heaving to the N and
one vessel in sight employed during the Day aft
at Sunset Shotwell Sail as usual Middle and
latter parts much the same 4 vessels in sight so ends
Latitude 34.11. S
Longitude 125.09. E

Sept. 12th
29 miles the bark
was out 12 miles
from the ship

Remarks on Board the Dravo Friday Sept 12th
This 24 hours immured with good weather and light
breezes from the W.S.W. Ship heaving to the S
4 vessels in sight at 3 spoke the Bark Woodstock of
New Bedford at Sunset Spoke the Bark Fishers Dunbar
and Ship Swisight and found with them Middle and
latter parts good weather and the same several vessels
in sight so ends
Latitude 34.14. S
Longitude 124.56. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Saturday September 13th
This Day immured with good weather and light breeze
N and W 2 vessels in sight at 4 spoke the Ship Swisight
Middle to Strong breeze from the S. latter being a bark with
some square from the S.W. Ship heaving to heaving to the
W.N.W. one vessel in sight so ends

Latitude 34.18. S

Longitude 124.55. E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Sunday September 14th
This 24 hours immured with a fair from the S.W. Ship
heaving to heaving W.N.W. one vessel in sight Middle
and latter parts much the same as a were immured
the Swisight not far of so ends

Latitude 33.38. S

Longitude 125.11. E

The Bark Draco cruising in the Bay for Spinn Whales 1856

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday September 15th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S.W.
Ship heading to S.E. our Brothers not far of Middle
and latter parts good weather light 4 vessels in sight
employed brooding up the old boat and putting out
the Starboard and bow boat so ends

Latitude 33.51, S

Longitude 125.08, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday Sept 16th
This 24 hours commenced with fair weather and light
breezes from the W. Ship steering different courses
4 vessels in sight at 3 saw Black Fish Swallow
boat with out success Middle and latter parts strong
breezes from the N.E. Ship heading by the wind to the
S. and E. Draco vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 34.13, S

Longitude 125.17, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday Sept 17th
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the N.E.
Ship heading by the wind to the N. Draco vessels in
sight Middle and latter parts strong breezes and
much heavy weather our Ship in sight so ends

Latitude 34.13, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday Sept 18th
This 24 hours commenced with heavy rain at 4 strong
a Gale from the S.E. Ship sailing to heading to the
S.E. Middle and latter parts the same latter part more moderate
the wind from the S.E. Ship heading to the E 2 vessels
in sight so ends

Latitude 34.14, S

Longitude 125.08, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday September 19th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and heavy weather
from the S.E. Ship heading to the E 2 vessels in sight
Middle and latter parts much the same as we were
unmolested our vessel in sight employed brooding up the
two top Gallant yards and fore rise mast and yard
so ends

Latitude 33.48, S

Longitude 125.21, E

The Bark Duane cruising for Opium Wharves near Heligoland

189 191 195

The bark Duane with about 100 crew
Duty yet to be done on board Duane of it

Remarks on Board The Duane Saturday Sept 20th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading to the S.W. our Bark in sight at 5 p.m.
the E. side Duane and Duane in Board of Middle
and latter parts strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading
to the W. 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 34.11. S
Longitude 124.50. E

Remarks on Board The Duane Sunday Sept 21st
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading by the wind to the S 3 vessels in sight at sunset
Shut out sail and secured ship to the N.W. wind
from the S.W. Middle and latter parts calm 3 vessels in
sight so ends

Latitude 34.16. S
Longitude 124.38. E

Remarks on Board The Duane Monday September 22nd
This Day commences with good weather and light air from
the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the W. 3 vessels
in sight Middle part fair weather latter part fresh
breezes from the N. Ship heading to the W. so ends

Latitude 34.04. S
Longitude 124.44. E

Remarks on Board The Duane Tuesday Sept 23rd
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading S.W. Middle and latter parts the same
so ends

Latitude 34.44. S
Longitude 125.08. E

Remarks on Board The Duane Wednesday Sept 24th
This Day commences with strong breezes N.W. Ship heading
to the N. Middle part the same latter part light rain
and heavy rain so ends

Latitude 34.21. S
Longitude 125.50. E

Remarks on Board The Duane Thursday Sept 25th
These 24 hours commences with fair breezes from the N.W.
Ship heading S.W. Ship in sight at sunset Hook the
Bark Escher Duane Middle part moderate latter part
fair weather Sail Hook Hook out 3 2 vessels in sight
so ends

Latitude 33.59. S Longitude 125.42. E

Whale Boat cruising in the Bay for Spinn 2 boats 1856

Remarks on Board the Drac Friday Sept 26th
This Day commences with fine weather and fine breezes
from the N.E. & Ship heading N.W. Employed clearing a
way of small fish, 2 vessels in sight at 5. Spoke the ship
at twilight and had a Samu Michel and latter part
of fine breezes from the S. and W. Ship heading to the S. and
2 vessels in sight saw 2 small fish and not more seen
Latitude 34.10. S
Longitude 125.28. E

Remarks on Board the Drac Saturday Sept 27th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
S. and W. Ship heading to the S. and E. Employed
digging our small fish 2 vessels in sight at 4

Spoke the ship at twilight and Samu Michel report
being on going, spoke from the S.W. Ship heading N.E. &
latter part more moderate wind the same 2 vessels
Latitude 34.04. S
Longitude 125.38. E

Remarks on Board the Drac Sunday Sept 28th
This Day commences with a moderate breeze from the
S.W. Ship heading N.W. 2 vessels in sight at sunset
A lashed sail and board ship to the S. and E.
Michel and latter part fine weather and ship in sight
Latitude 33.48. S
Longitude 124.50. E

Remarks on Board the Drac Monday Sept 29th
These 24 hours commences with fine breezes and good
weather from the N. Ship heading S.W. our ship in sight.
Michel and latter part fine weather 4 vessels in sight
at 2 vessels
Latitude 34.18. S
Longitude 125.22. E

Remarks on Board the Drac Tuesday Sept 30th
This Day commences with good weather and a light breeze
from the N. Ship heading S.W. 4 vessels in sight at 4 Spoke the
ship at twilight and had a Samu Michel and latter part
much the same 3 vessels in sight 2 vessels
Latitude 34.42. S Longitude 124.52. E

The end of the world

The Bark David on the South Coast of New Holland

191 195

Remarks on Board the David Thursday October 1st
 This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
 from the S.W. & Ship steering N.W. 3 miles in sight
 Middle part heading by the wind to the S.E. latter part
 steering from the N.E. & Ship steering W. no ship in
 sight 30 ends Latitude 35.29 S
 Longitude 123.41 E

Remarks on Board the David Thursday October 2nd
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the
 N.W. & Ship steering W. no ship in sight middle and
 latter parts being in Gale from the N.E. Ship sailing to heading
 N.W. no ship in sight 30 ends
 N.D.S.

Remarks on Board the David Friday October 3rd
 This Day commences with a young Gale from the N.E. Ship
 sailing to heading to N.W. no ship in sight at 4 Wind
 shifted to the S.W. with some Middle part steering
 breezes from the S.W. latter part wind from the N.E.
 Ship heading N.W. & no ship in sight 30 ends
 Latitude 35.35 S
 Longitude 123.00 E

Remarks on Board the David Saturday October 4th
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the
 N.W. Ship is heading by the wind to the N.E. no ship
 in sight Middle part being heavy and heavy rain
 latter part being a Gale from the W. & W. Ship heading
 N.W. no ship in sight 30 ends
 Latitude 35.21 S
 Longitude 122.58 E

Remarks on Board the David Sunday October 5th
 This Day commences with a Gale from the N.W. Ship
 heading N.W. no ship in sight Middle and latter
 parts much the same as a hour in shower 2 miles in
 sight 30 ends
 Latitude 35.01 S
 Longitude 122.07 E

The bark of David

192
The Bark Dracow on the West Coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board the Dracow Monday October 6th
This Day commences with fresh breezes from the
S and W Ship heading to the N and W. 2 vessels in
sight - Middle part Sailing on back latter part light
breezes at Sunrises saw (Schock's) bark at 10 saw Sack
which had lost one of its masts the ship sighted and the
brig justice of Thorpe ten 2 months out from
S. and W. Latitude 34.46. S
Longitude 124.27. E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Tuesday October 7th
This 24 hours commences with good weather and light
breezes from the S and W. Ship heading to the S and E
Sailing Middle part Sailing with the main
sails on back latter part moderate S. and W.
2 vessels in sight Latitude 34.38. S
Longitude 124.27. E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Wednesday October 8th
This Day commences with good weather and light
breezes from the S and W. Ship steering, E. and S. 2
vessels in sight employed fitting a new jib stay
Middle part good weather latter part heavy S. and W.
breeze from the W. S. W. ship heading to the S. and E.
2 ships in sight S. and W.
Latitude 34.34. S
Longitude 125.13. E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Thursday October 9th
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from
W. S. W. Ship heading to the S. and E. 2 ships
in sight Middle and latter parts the S. and W.
S. and W.
Latitude 34.55. S
Longitude 125.14. E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Friday October 10th
This Day commences with a strong breeze from the S. and W.
Ship heading W. S. W. 2 ships in sight Middle
and latter parts more moderate 3 vessels in sight employed
repairing the jib S. and W.
Latitude 35.12. S
Longitude 125.01. E

The Bark Dracw crossing the Ocean Whales

193 195

Remarks on Board the Dracw Saturday 11th
This Day commenced with moderate breezes from the
W & W. Ship heaving to the N.W. and the jib and
mainsail 2 vessels in sight at 5 spoke the ship twilight
and the ship then and away and sawed middle
and latter parts good weather and fair breeze 2 ships
in sight so ends

Latitude 34.37. S

Longitude 124.33. E

Remarks on Board the Dracw Sunday October 12th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fair
breezes from the W & W. Ship heaving N.W. 2 ships in
sight at 11 spoke the ship then and away and
the ship twilight had a fair middle and latter
parts good weather 3 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 34.33. S

Longitude 124.19. E

Remarks on Board the Dracw Monday October 13th
This Day commenced with fine weather and pleasant
breezes from the N. ship heaving W & W 2 ships in
sight at 4 spoke the ship then and away and
the ship twilight had a fair middle and latter parts
good weather 3 vessels in sight at 11.1/2 saw bright
whale so ends

Latitude 34.47. S

Longitude 123.35. E

Bright Whales

Remarks on Board the Dracw Tuesday October 14th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fair
breezes S. S.W. ship heaving W at 12.1/2 saw 2 boats
for the whales found them going quick across the
up and sawed on board at 2 saw 2 whales about
distant 10 miles middle and latter parts good
weather 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 34.55. S

Longitude 123.35. E

The Hunt Draw in New Hudson after Opinio 4th July

Wednesday
 Remarked on the Hunt Draw ~~Thursday~~ October 15th
 This Day commenced with good weather and fair breeze
 from the S. S. W. Ship hove to the W. our ship in sight
 at 4 Saw the Land Middle and latter parts fine
 weather at Dusk Saw Bright Whales several our
 boats in pursuit they was very wild & evaded
 in chase

some bright
 4 whales

Latitude 35° 06' S

Longitude 123° 57' E

Remarked on the Hunt Draw Thursday Oct 16th
 These 24 hours commenced with fair weather and calm
 in pursuit of the whales at Sunset gave them up
 and came on board with out a whale we chased them
 in company with the ship twilight Middle and
 latter parts good weather and fair breeze from the
 N. and S. Ship hove to the W. our ship in sight
 so evaded

Latitude 35° 39' S

Longitude 122° 35' E

Remarked on the Hunt Draw Friday October 17th
 This Day commenced with good weather and a fair
 breeze from the W. Ship hove to the S. and W.
 our ship in sight Middle and latter parts fine
 a Gale of Wind from the S. W. Ship hove to the
 W. and W. so evaded

Latitude 36° 06' S

Longitude 122° 25' E

Remarked on the Hunt Draw Saturday October 18th
 These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and
 a young Gale from the W. Ship hove to the N. W. W.
 our ship in sight Middle and latter parts weather
 and wind the same our ship in sight so evaded

Latitude 35° 28' S

Longitude 122° 33' E

Remarked on the Hunt Draw Sunday October 19th
 This Day commenced with a Gale and thick weather
 from the W. Ship hove to the N. W. W. our ship in sight
 Middle and latter parts more moderate at 10th saw
 the Land about 10 miles our ship in sight so evaded

Latitude 34° 35' S

Longitude 122° 17' E

195

The Barb Devo in the South East of New Holland 1856

Saw a bright
Whale

Remarks on Board The Devo Monday October 20th
 This Day immovers with strong breeze and squalls
 from the N and W Ship heading to the S and W and
 Ship in Sight the Land Hill in Sight at 4 1/2 Spk
 The Ship Sublight had a Jam Michels and latter parts
 good weather at 11 saw a bright whale going to the Westward
 quick and our boats but it was of new form he was
 going faster than the boats could pull gave him up and
 came on board our ship in sight so ends
 Latitude 35° 3' S
 Longitude 122° 41' E

Remarks on Board The Devo Tuesday October 21st
 These 24 hours immovers with good weather and
 a fine breeze from the W ship heading to the W and
 S. S. W. no ship in sight Michels and latter parts
 good weather wind from the N Ship steering W by S. and
 Ship in Sight so ends
 Latitude 35° 38' S
 Longitude 121° 35' E

Remarks on Board The Devo Wednesday October 22nd
 This Day immovers with fresh breeze from the N. W.
 Ship heading to the W and S. W. our Naber in Sight
 at 1 P.M. in full sail but sprayers and fore topmast
 Stays and were to it being very low from the
 W. extended with some Michels and latter the same
 being a strong Gale our ship in sight so ends
 Latitude 35° 43' S
 Longitude 121° 57' E

Remarks on Board The Devo Thursday October 23rd
 These 24 hours immovers with a fresh Gale and
 from want of these squalls from the W. S. W. ship
 heading to the S and S. our Naber not far off
 Michels and latter parts quit under our ship in sight
 so ends
 Latitude 35° 35' S
 Longitude 122° 07' E

194 196 The Shark Drive Round Westward 1856

Remarks on Board the Drive Sunday October 24th
This Day immersions with light winds from the S
Ship heaving W at 4 O'clock the Ship Twilight had
a Sun Middle and latter parts calm at 8 Capt'n
Went on Board of the Ship Twilight So much
Latitude 33° 28' N

Longitude 121° 35' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Saturday October 25th
These 24 hours immersions with good weather and
a light breeze from the S. Ship Steering W. Sun
with the Twilight. Middle and latter parts fine weather
and fine breeze from the N & Ship Steering W by S. our
water lost by So much

Latitude 35° 50' S

Longitude 119° 18' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Sunday October 26th
This Day immersions with good weather and fine breeze
from the N. Ship Steering W by S. our temperature
not far of Middle and latter parts fine weather
fish and birds in the air our weather lost by
Latitude 36° 04' S

Longitude 117° 18' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Monday October 27th
These 24 hours immersions with good weather and light
breeze from the S & N & Ship Steering W by N our ship
in sight at 4 O'clock the Twilight had a Sun Middle
and latter parts fresh breeze from the
S & N Ship heaving to the W. our water lost by So much
Latitude 35° 57' S

Longitude 116° 32' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Tuesday October 28th
This Day immersions with good weather and strong breeze
from the S & N Ship heaving to the W. our ship in sight
Middle and latter parts calm our water lost by
So much

Latitude 35° 56' S

Longitude 115° 32' E

The Park Drave on the South Coast of New South Wales

177

Remarks on Board the Drave Wednesday October 29th
This Day immured with good weather and a light breeze
from the W S W Ship heading at N. our companion is at 8th
at 4 O'clock the Ship twilight and Samuel Middle
and latter much the same saw the land our
companion lost by 30 fms

Latitude 35.30. S

Longitude 116.17. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Thursday October 30th
These 24 hours immured with fresh breezes from the
E S E Ship heading to the S 2 or 3 in light like
under the land Middle and latter part much the
same our partner not far of 30 fms

Latitude 35.30. S

Longitude 116.45. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Friday October 31st
This Day immured with good weather and light
breezes from the E N E Ship heading to the S E our
partner not far of Middle and latter part in
our companion in sight 30 fms

Latitude 36.38. S

Longitude 116.34. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Saturday November 1st
These 24 hours immured with good weather and a light
at 3rd O'clock the Ship twilight and Samuel Middle
part same latter part light breezes from the E N E Ship
heading N. the twilight not far of 30 fms

Latitude 36.25. S

Longitude 116.26. E

Remarks on Board the Drave Sunday November 2nd
This Day immured with good weather and a fresh
breezes from the E S E Ship heading N E our partner
not far of Middle Strong breezes at daylight
saw the land distant 10 miles latter part thick cloudy
Weather sunny and with a fresh breezes Ship heading
S by the land our Ship in sight

No D L

The Bark Dover, Beavel in to Strensum Bay

November 3rd

Remarks on Board The Dover Monday
This Day commences with thick weather and is ym
Sails from the West & Ship heading by the Wind to
the East our Ship in Sight Middle and latter parts
being a heavy Gale our Ship in Sight So ends
N. O. S.

Remarks on Board The Dover Tuesday November 4th
From 24 hours commences with a heavy Gale and
some rain S. E. Ship heading to heading N. E.
Short Sail our Ship in Sight Middle
and latter parts being very heavy in ship in Sight
So ends

N. O. S.

November

Remarks on Board The Dover Wednesday 5th
This Day commences with thick & cloudy weather
and a fresh Gale S. E. Ship heading S. E.
our Ship in Sight Middle and latter parts the
Dover our Ship in Sight So ends

Latitude 37.50. S

Longitude 116.02. E

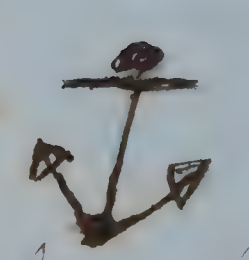
Remarks on Board The Dover Thursday November 6th
From 24 hours commences with quite moderate breezes from
the N. Ship heading S. E. our Ship in Sight Middle
part a fresh breeze from the W. N. W. Ship heading S. E.
latter part being a young Gale from the W. N. W. attended
with squalls of rain Ship heading N. E. Saw 2 birds
So ends

Latitude 37.00. S

Longitude 116.43. E

Remarks on Board The Dover Friday November 7th
This Day commences with a young Gale from the W. N. W.
attended with heavy squalls Ship heading N. E. in
Short Sail our Ship in Sight Middle parts
latter part the same at 1 o'clock the sail on Board
threw at 1 o'clock up the cables and put them at 107.
Past 1 o'clock threw So ends waiting up the Bay wind
S. E. W. Spent the 7th in but the it and but a
new end.

The Bark Draco in Port after Water and Wood 1856



The Ship
Twilight in
improvement

Sunday, November 10th
The charders, Parkes and
Lured at Water and I used Freshet Descented
The ship was in the harbor for 24 hours and the ship was in the harbor for 24 hours and the ship was in the harbor for 24 hours

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday November 8th
This Day commenced with fresh breezes from the SSW
and I came to anchor of the water in place in the harbours
of water got dinner and went to work I then up shore and
other duties children Squalls of wind and rain latter part
employed getting water and other duties 80 rods

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday November 9th
These 24 hours commenced with not very good weather
Bother could Sun could employed taking in water
and going it away children and latter part fine
80 rods

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November 10th
This Day commenced with fine weather children fine
latter part The same employed getting water and other
it away 80 rods

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November 11th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
taking salt water in the after hold and Sun fresh
and taking the last raft from the shore at 1 the go it
in and from Sun with children children and latter part
fine weather employed getting wood 80 rods

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday 12th
This Day commenced with good weather employed taking
wood at 3 from shore and we were left ready
for sea waiting for the Deserter at 9 in the evening
The Norther but them to the beach and I went
on shore after them I used Freshet and Lloyd
Makers 2 of them but them on board and put
them in their children and latter part fine all
ready for sea 80 rods

When work was done

The Barge Driven Leaving no Greenwich Bay ready for Sea 1456

Remarks on Board the Barge Thursday November 13th
This Day commences with fine weather Middle and latter
fine weather and calm at 3 Captain and crew on board and
have short waiting for co bidders so much

Remarks on Board the Barge Friday November 14th
This Day commences with fine weather and a light
breeze from the S. E. at 1 1/2 Took our anchors in company
with the twilight and we were beating out of the
harbour Middle and latter parts calm but for
the same employed strong anchors and chains
so much the land not far of

Latitude 35 17 S

Longitude 117 56 E

Remarks on Board the Barge Saturday November 15th
This Day commences with fine weather and a light
breeze from the S. Ship heading of from the land
our Ship in sight at 5. Spoke the Ship twilight
and good Middle and latter parts calm so
much

Latitude 35 28 S

Longitude 117 37 E

Remarks on Board the Barge Sunday November 16th
This Day commences with a rain at 5. Saw 3 birds
fish level and port two Captain Thompson and crew on
board Middle and latter parts a fine breeze
from the S and W. Ship heading to the S and E
I was in sight so much

Latitude 35 56 S

Longitude 118 05 E

Remarks on Board the Barge Monday November 17th
This Day commences with strong breeze from the
S and W Ship heading to the S and E our
Ship in sight at sunset entered said Middle
and latter parts light winds and calm employed boiling
black with 2 vessels in sight so much

Latitude 36 27 S

Longitude 118 00 E

Monday Nov 17 Took the complement of 100 men and 40 horses and
saw a great and put them to work on the shore at night put them
in view of guns

Remarks on Board The Draw Sunday November 18th
This Day commences with a fine breeze from the N and
Ship heading S by E and Ship in sight Middle
and latter parts good weather and a fine breeze from the
N by E Ship heading E and Ship in sight S by E
Latitude 38.53.2
Longitude 118.54.2

Remarks on Board The Draw Monday November 19th
This Day commences with good weather and fine
breezes from the N by E Ship heading S by E and
Ship heading N by E. The Boat for them at 10 went
a long Stick of ice and mist him back with still
fairs as Middle and latter parts good weather
wind from the E Ship heading S by E. S by E
Latitude 38.08.8
Longitude 118.57.8

Remarks on Board The Draw Tuesday November 20th
This Day commences with good weather and fine breezes
from the E Ship heading S Middle and latter parts
fresh breezes from the N and E Ship heading N by E
S by E
Latitude 38.59.5
Longitude 115.41.2

Remarks on Board The Draw Friday November 21st
This Day commences with a young Gale from the E
Ship heading N by E under short sail Middle
and latter parts The same weather thick sun and
S by E
No. 11

Remarks on Board The Draw Saturday November 22nd
This Day commences with a heavy Gale attended with
rain from the E Ship heading N under sprayers and
Ford top mast stuck Middle and latter parts The
same S by E
No. 11

Remarks on Board The Draw Sunday November 23rd
This Day commences with bad weather it is blowing
a Gale attended with rain from the E Ship heading N
heading S by E Middle and latter parts wind more
moderate thick foggy weather S by E
No. 11

202
The Bark Draco cruising for Right Whales 1856

I think we should call this day hunting a few the whales
sawer were seen so high for he was here very low I shall was 2 down down
to of running rigging with that in to him and if it had not come up they would have

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday November 24th
This Day commences with thick cloudy weather and
quite moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S
by the wind Middle part thick foggy latter part sun
rises at 9 Saw a large Spum Whale going to the N
at 11 lost the run of him it came up rainy so ends
No Ob

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday November 25th
These 24 hours commences with thick cloudy weather and
fresh breezes from the S at 1 Saw the whale a lot
a mile off back our boats and struck him there one
boat sitting and he seemed took 3 lines and that is
the last of him for it came up foggy and we was
forced to come on board more hard work Middle
part fresh breezes from the S.W. ship heading S.E.
latter part good weather and fine breezes from the S.W.
Ship striking Difrant wires employed minding the boat
using lines so quick

Latitude 39.13. S
Longitude 117.15. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday November 26th
This Day commences with fine breezes from the S.W.
Ship striking at by W. employed minding the boat
boat Middle part moderate latter part the wind
from the W. sun light rain squalls employed minding
a boat at 7 1/2 Sawn Spum Whales at 10 board

our Whales in chase at 11 struck one so ends
start to the whale

Latitude 38.51. S

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday November 27th
These 24 hours commences with good weather at 1 took the
whale a long side put the boat in the ice all
wires employed getting ready for cutting at 3 commences
cutting at Dark Lattered close for the night
Middle part good weather latter part the wind from
the N and W. raged and quite heavy squall of snow and
rain at Daylight commenced cutting at 10 finished
cutting the body all wires employed ising away
so ends

Latitude 38.48. S
Longitude 117.30. E



The Bark Dracov cruising for Spum Whales in 1856

203 11

Remarks on Board the Dracov Friday November 28th
This Day immenses with fresh breezes and heavy
squalls of rain at 2 took in the junk and baled the cargo
at 7 1/2 commenced hoisting Middelbe and latter parts
being a sail and heavy squalls from the N.W. ship
heaving to the S and W. employed hoisting so ends.

Latitude 38 46.5 S

Longitude 117 20.0 E

Remarks on Board the Dracov Saturday November 29th
These 24 hours immenses with a sail from the N.W.
Ship heaving to the S and W. employed hoisting Middelbe
part had very heavy rain squalls and lightning at 11 1/2

ended down at 1 1/2 immenses hoisting a good latter part
fresh breezes from the W. ship heaving S S W. employed
hoisting so ends

Latitude 38 45 S

Longitude 117 40.0 E

Remarks on Board the Dracov Sunday November 30th
This Day immenses with fresh breezes from the W. ship
heaving S S W. employed hoisting Middelbe part good weather
employed hoisting latter part fresh breezes from the N. at
dusk finish hoisting employed hoisting so ends

Latitude 38 47.5 S

Longitude 117 14.0 E

Remarks on Board the Dracov Monday December 1st
These 24 hours immenses with fresh breezes from the N.W.
Ship heaving to the W. employed hoisting Middelbe part rainy
latter part sun and employed hoisting down so ends

Latitude 37 08 S

Longitude 117 07.5 E

Remarks on Board the Dracov Tuesday December 2nd
This Day immenses with moderate breezes from the N.
Ship heaving W N W. at 3 1/2 finish hoisting down and
watch at 5 had squalls of rain moved ship to the
S N E, Middelbe part rainy latter part being a
sail from the N.W. ship hoisting S N E so ends

Latitude 38 52 S

Longitude 117 37.0 E

The Bark Draco cruising for Spinn Whales on the South coast of New Holland

Bermarkth on Board The Draco December 3rd
This Day commences with a fresh Gale from the
W & N Ship sailing to heading to the N Middle
and latter parts much the same as a bore mentioned
So ends

Latitude 38.21 S

Bermarkth on Board The Draco Thursday December 4th
These 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the
W & N Ship heading N W Middle and latter parts
being a Gale attended with some squalls So ends

Longitude 118.04. E

Latitude 38.41 S

Longitude 118.51. E

Bermarkth on Board The Draco Friday December 5th
This Day commences with a Gale from the W & N Ship
heading to the N Middle and latter parts more moderate
So ends

Latitude 38.44 S

Longitude 119.22. E

Bermarkth on Board The Draco Saturday December 6th
These 24 hours commences with moderate breezes and thick
cloudy weather from the S W Ship heading N & N
at 1 P.M. a Ship bound to the Land & think her
to be a Merchantman Middle and latter parts the
same as a bore mentioned So ends

Latitude 38.08 S

Longitude 119.00

Bermarkth on Board The Draco Sunday December 7th
This Day commences with thick cloudy weather and
quite moderate breezes from the S & W Ship heading
S & S by the Wind Middle and latter parts moderate
thick cloudy weather So ends

Latitude 38.20 S

Longitude 119.5. E

The Bark Doro on the South coast of New Holland 1850

205

Remarks on Board the Doro Monday December 8th
This Day commences with cloudy weather and several
birds from the S. S. Ship heading S. W. by the wind
Middle and latter parts moderate attended with light rain
Squalls implied reproving the main Sail to work
Latitude 37.10. S
Longitude 118.40. E

Remarks on Board the Doro Tuesday December 9th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and
a fine breeze from the E. Ship steering S. W.
Middle and latter parts much the same as a before
to work
Latitude 38.57. S
Longitude 117.52. E

Remarks on Board the Doro Wednesday December 10th
This Day commences with a fresh breeze from the N. E.
Ship heading N. N. W. at 2 Saw a Merchantman bent
to the "C. and C." Middle and latter parts calm and
to work
Latitude 38.27. S
Longitude 117.31. E

Remarks on Board the Doro Thursday December 11th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and calm
looking hard for a breeze Middle and latter parts
fine breeze from the E. Ship heading to the "C. and C."
to work
Latitude 38.54. S
Longitude 118.31. E

Remarks on Board the Doro Friday December 12th
This Day commences with fine breeze from the E. Ship
heading to the "C. and C." Middle and latter parts
Calm to work
Latitude 38.57. S
Longitude 118.27. E

Remarks on Board the Doro Saturday December 13th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and calm
Middle and latter parts light air from the N. Ship
heading to W. N. W. to work
Latitude 39.07. S
Longitude 117.47. E

209
The Barge Dredge on the South coast of New Holland 1856

Remarks on Board The Dredge Sunday December 14th
This Day immersions with good weather and fair breezes
from the N. Ship proceeding by the Wind to N.W. & Middle
and latter parts light breezes from the S and E Ship being
N.W. & S.W. winds

Latitude 38° 40' S

Remarks on Board The Dredge Monday December 15th
There 24 hours immersions with thick & cloudy weather
and light breezes from the S & E Ship & bearing N.W. & S.
Middle to part fair breezes Ship bearing N.W. & S. latter
part good weather at 6 o'clock Spum Whales at 6 o'clock
Saw our boats in pursuit went a long side of one
and mist him so much in chase

Latitude 37° 38' S

Longitude 116° 20' E

Remarks on Board The Dredge Tuesday December 16th
This Day immersions with good and fair breezes from the
S & E at 1 o'clock we saw the Whale in sight at
4 o'clock sawed so good but it was of more value than
went to the Windward side out Middle and latter
parts the Wind from the S & E Ship proceeding in different parts
S.W. winds

Latitude 38° 02' S

Longitude 116° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Dredge Wednesday December 17th
There 24 hours immersions with fresh breezes from the
S & E Ship bearing N.W. & S. at 3 o'clock Ship to the S and
E, & Middle and latter parts wind from the N & S with
with light rain squalls S.W. winds

Latitude 38° 10' S

Longitude 116° 07' E

Remarks on Board The Dredge Thursday December 18th
This Day immersions with good weather and fair breezes
from the N. Ship bearing N.W. & S. Middle and
latter parts fresh breezes and heavy squalls of wind met
and S.W. winds

Latitude 37° 49' S

Longitude 116° 19' E

The Hawk Towed Cruising For Spinn Whales on New Harbour 20-7-11

Remarks on Board the Hawk Friday December 19th 11
 This Day commences with a young Sable and heavy Squalls
 of Wind and rain from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. at 3 1/2 P.M. took in. Sails and set fore sail to start
 west the main sail for and, main sprayers and came
 to heading, S by the wind. Middle part near the same
 latter part more moderate wind S.W. sail so much.

Latitude 37.57. S
 Longitude 117.32. E

Remarks on Board the Hawk Saturday December 20th 11
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and Squalls
 from the N.W. Ship heading N.W. Middle and
 latter part a young Sable attended with rain Squalls
 at 10 p.m. a Mer. man came bound to the N. so much

Latitude 38.05. S

Remarks on Board the Hawk Sunday December 21st 11
 This Day commences with a young Sable from the N.W.
 Ship heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M. we and ship
 to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same
 so much

Latitude 38.18. S

Remarks on Board the Hawk Monday December 22nd 11
 These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from the N.
 Ship heading to heading to S.W. Middle and latter
 part near the same as a horse unshod so much

Latitude 38.26. S

Longitude 117.01. E

Remarks on Board the Hawk Tuesday December 23rd 11
 This Day commences with a heavy Sable and a heavy
 Snow from the N.W. Ship heading by the wind
 to the N.W. Middle and latter part a young Sable and
 so much

Latitude 37.46. S

Longitude 118.52. E

Remarks on Board the Hawk Wednesday December 24th 11
 These 24 hours commences with a heavy Sable from the N.
 Ship heading N.W. Middle and latter part
 quite moderate thick snow S.W. so much

Latitude 37.07. S

Longitude 118.37. E

205
The Bark Driven on the South Coast for New Harbour

Remarks on Board the Driven Thursday December 25th
This Day commences with thick snow weather some
round light breezes from the S. Ship, Steering N. W. Middle
and latter parts strong breezes from the N. W. Ship
hoveing to the S. W. land low land the Star top mast
Stowed and land the New and S. W. ends

Latitude 37.24. S

Longitude 118.17. E

Remarks on Board the Driven Friday December 26th
This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the
N. W. Ship hoveing by the wind to the N. W. Middle
and latter parts more moderate some round squalls
S. W. ends

Latitude 37.25. S

Longitude 117.57. E

Remarks on Board the Driven Saturday December 27th
This Day commences with a fair breeze and a few
round squalls from the N. W. Ship hoveing by the
wind to the N. W. Middle and latter parts moderate
S. W. ends

Latitude 36.35. S

Longitude 117.44. E

Remarks on Board the Driven Sunday December 28th
This 24 hours commences with fair weather and light
breezes from the S. and Westward. Ship hoveing to the
N. and N. W. Middle calm latter part fair breezes from
the S. W. Ship Steering N. by N. S. W. ends

Latitude 36.20. S

Longitude 116.38. E

Remarks on Board the Driven Monday December 29th
This Day commences with good weather and fair
breezes from the S. W. Ship Steering N. by N. Middle
part strong a young Gale latter parts fresh breezes
from the N. and S. Ship hoveing N. at daylight saw
a Sail at 10 A. M. spoke the Ship Whose Captain
Joseph Schiff Master S. W. ends

Latitude 35.51. S

The Bark Duar on the South Coast of New Holland

211
209

Remarks on Board the Duar Tuesday December 30th
This Day commences with a calm and thick & low
weather and ship in sight Middle light & vessel
saw a latter part a fresh Gale from the N.W. Ship
saying to be coming to the S. and in 50 miles

Latitude 35° 54' S

Longitude 115° 04' E

Remarks on Board the Duar Wednesday December 31st
This 21st commences with a fresh Gale from the
N. Ship saying to be coming to the S. S.W. Middle
and latter part moderate wind from the S. Ship
staying N.W. 50 miles

Latitude 35° 57' S

Longitude 114° 35' E

Sw. winds The year 1856 with good weather

1857

January

Remarks on Board the Duar Thursday January 1st
This Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
from the S. and N. Ship staying N. at 2nd M
Saw Merchantman bound to the Westward Middle
part light and latter part strong as Gale & vessel with more
from the S. S.W. 50 miles

Latitude 35° 21' S

Longitude 114° 05' E

Remarks on Board the Duar Friday January 2nd
These 24 hours commences with a Gale from the S. S.W.
Ship heading to the N. Middle and latter part
weather wind from the S. Ship staying N. 50 miles

Latitude 35° 04' S

Longitude 113° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Duar Saturday January 3rd
This Day commences with fine weather and fine breeze
S. S. & Ship staying N. at 2 Saw a Merchant Ship
staying to the N. and N. at 5 hour to the westward
S. Middle and latter part fine 50 miles

Latitude 34° 58' S

Longitude 113° 13' E

January 13th
the part
of the
and had
ship

The Bark Duane in the South East of New Zealand 1857

Remarks on Board the Duane Sunday January 4th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fair breeze
 from the S. Ship heading to the S. and W. Middle part
 good weather latter part strong breezes saw to west
 so incl

Latitude 35.10

Remarks on Board the Duane Monday January 5th
 There 24 hours commences with fresh breezes and cloudy
 weather from the S. Ship heading N. S. W. at 2 P. M.
 Spoke the Bark Commodore of New Bedford 22 miles
 out - 5 P. M. 1st work a Sam., a Middle and latter part
 strong breezes so incl

Latitude 35.31, S

Longitude 113.21, E

Remarks on Board the Duane Tuesday January 6th
 This Day commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E.
 Ship heading E. the wind to the S. E. Middle and
 latter part good weather and light breezes employed
 sweeping and backing the iron work so incl

Latitude 34.54, S

Longitude 114.04, E

Remarks on Board the Duane Wednesday January 7th
 There 24 hours commences with good weather and light
 winds from the S. S. E. Ship heading E. employed sweeping
 and backing the iron work, Middle and latter part
 under the same as said in light so incl

Latitude 35.10, S

Longitude 115.11, E

Remarks on Board the Duane Thursday January 8th
 This Day commences with good weather and fair breezes
 from the N. S. W. Ship heading N. W. at 3 Spoke the
 Bark Commodore of New Bedford and saw at
 5 saw 3 other vessels, Middle part strong breezes and
 squally, latter part fair weather and fair breezes from the
 S. S. E. Ship heading S. W. 3 vessels in sight saw the
 land distant 15 miles so incl

Latitude 35.22, S

Longitude 115.44, E

The Hunt Drive on the South Coast of New Holland 1857

211

Remarks on Board the Drive Friday January 9th
This Day commenced with good weather and fine
breeds from the "S.S.C. Ship" heading E. 3 vessels in sight
at 2 p. M. observed N.E.W. Saw the Land distant
20 miles Middle and latter parts good weather the wind
from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Ship heading Difficult series 3 vessels
in sight at 7. Saw the Land 20 miles

Latitude 35° 02' S

Longitude 115° 27' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Saturday January 10th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine breeds
from the S.C. Ship heading S.W. 2 vessels in sight, the
Land in sight 10 miles distant, Middle and
latter parts good weather and fine breeds from the S.
Ship heading from N.E.E. to N.E.W. 30 miles

Latitude 35° 15' S

Longitude 115° 25' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Sunday January 11th
This Day commenced with fine breeds and thick smoky
weather from the S. Ship heading Difficult series at 5 p. M.
6 vessels Middle and latter parts strong breeds from the
S. Ship heading to W.S.W. Great vessels in sight 30 miles.

Latitude 35° 10' S

Longitude 114° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Monday January 12th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeds from the

S. Ship heading "S.S.C." 6 vessels in sight Middle
and latter parts fresh breeds from the S. Ship heading
towards the Ship in sight 30 miles

Latitude 35° 27' S

Longitude 114° 35' E

Remarks on Board the Drive Tuesday January 13th
This Day commenced with fresh breeds from the S. Ship
heading N.E.W. Middle part good weather latter part
the clouds at 6. at 6. Saw a number of sperm whales
at 7 1/2 at 8. Sailed for them 8 miles and killed one and
one great store at 11 1/2 took the whale to the ship
and got ready for cutting 30 miles

Latitude 35° 05' S

Longitude 113° 54' E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday January 14th
 This Day commences with good weather and fine breezes
 from the S. at 11th etc. commencing cutting at 8th last
 down for the night, noticeable part good weather latter
 part the same at daylight commencing cutting at 7 1/2 fathoms
 the Wreck at 11 1/2 took in the Junk. 30 ends

No 55

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday January 15th
 These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze and thick
 cloudy weather from the S.W. employed Bailing the
 Deck at 3 finished all hands employed at 6 commencing
 Bailing our Ship in Sight at 7 Spoke the Ship
 and returned. Middle and latter parts
 breezes from the S.W. & ship heaving in different fathoms
 employed Bailing and cutting Junk 30 ends

Latitude 35.26. S

Longitude 113.57. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday January 16th
 This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.W.
 Ship heaving in S.W. employed Bailing Middle and
 latter parts good weather and fine breezes from the
 S.W. employed Bailing 30 ends

Latitude 35.36. S

Longitude 113.48. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday January 17th
 This Day commences with strong breezes from the S.W.
 Ship heaving in S.W. employed Bailing Middle and
 latter parts strong breezes employed Bailing at 7 finished
 Bailing 5 Ships in Sight 30 ends

Latitude 35.00. S

Longitude 114.30. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday January 18th
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.
 Ship heaving in the S.W. employed Bailing 4 vessels in sight
 at 10th etc Spoke the Ship Twilight Middle and latter
 parts strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heaving in
 different fathoms 5 vessels in sight 30 ends

Latitude 35.27. S

Longitude 113.57. E

The Bark Duval on the South Coast of New Zealand 1857

Remarks on Board the Duval Monday January 17th
This Day commences with good weather and fair breeze
from the S. S. & Ship heading S. by the wind to the S. E.
and Ship in Sight Middle part good weather latter
part the same employed Storing down and covering
2 Ships in Sight So ends

Latitude 35.08.0

Longitude 174.10.0

Remarks on Board the Duval Tuesday January 18th
This Day commences with good weather and light breeze
from the S. S. & Ship heading S. employed Storing down at
3 P.M. finished Storing down and hoisted off two Ship in Sight

Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze from
the N. Ship Storing N. E. 2 Ships in Sight Captain
employed mending the Stove Head So ends

Latitude 35.10.0

Longitude 174.30.0

Remarks on Board the Duval Wednesday January 19th
This Day commences with strong breeze from the N.
Ship Storing N. by E. 2 vessels in Sight Middle part
good weather wind from the S. Ship Storing S. by E.
during all day latter part fair the wind the same
Storing N. E. by N. employed mending the Boat So ends

Latitude 33.25.0

Longitude 174.20.0

Remarks on Board the Duval Thursday January 20th

These 24 hours commences with fair weather and
fair breeze from the S. Ship Storing S. by E. at
3 P.M. saw the same distant 20 miles at
Sunset Cape Nukunono bearing E. 8 miles distant Middle
part hazy of and for Cape Nukunono latter part calm
So ends

Remarks on Board the Duval Friday January 21st
This Day commences with fair breeze from the S. ship
Storing S. S. E. for Vasse Roads at 2 P.M. commences
in 5 fathoms of water Middle part good weather latter
part at 5 1/2 at 6 P.M. a rift in the ice for water the
Men employed fixing Water covering out side of the
Ship So ends

At 11 P.M. the ship "Duval" commenced
inward March & was 7 miles out 2 P.M. the
sailing began

274
The Bark Draco in Port 1857

Remarks on Board the Draco ^{Friday} Saturday January 24th
This Day Commenced with fair weather employed fitting
water washing Ship getting Wood Middle part fair
latter part good weather employed painting Ship setting up
a hook and other Duties &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday January 25th
These 24 hours Commenced with good weather employed
trimming and other duties, Middle and latter parts
fair keeping the Sabbath Day &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday January 26th
This Day Commenced with fair weather and a pleasant
breeze from the S. Middle and latter parts good weather
employed taking of wood and Storing it away &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday January 27th
These 24 hours Commenced with good weather employed
Storing wood and raising water down to the Deck Middle
part fair latter part the same employed taking of
water and Storing it away at 10 A.M. Sent a boat
on Shore &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday January 28th
This Day Commenced with good weather employed fitting it
on Shore and other Duties Middle part fair latter part
the same employed painting Ship and Sick &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday January 29th
These 24 hours Commenced with fair weather employed
trimming Middle part fair latter part the same the
Men on Shore on Liberty &c &c

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday January 30th
This Day Commenced with fair weather Men on Shore
on Liberty Middle and latter parts good weather employed
painting &c &c

Remark¹ on Board The Draco Saturday January 31st
These 24 hours commenced with good weather employed
getting of Potatoes Middle part fine latter part the same
employed taking of potatoes &c ends

Remark² on Board The Draco Sunday February 1st
This Day commenced with fine weather employed in
Ships Duty Middle and latter parts fine rising the
Sabbath Day so ends

Remark³ on Board The Draco Monday February 2nd
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a
pleasant breeze from the N.W. Middle part fine latter
the same so ends

Remark⁴ on Board The Draco Tuesday February 3rd
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather all the while
on board Middle fine latter part cloudy same same the
Starboard watch went on liberty so ends

Remark⁵ on Board The Draco Wednesday February 4th
This Day commenced with cloudy weather same same the
Starboard watch on liberty Middle part fine latter part
the same the Starboard watch on liberty employed taking
of wood and getting ready for sea so ends

Remark⁶ on Board The Draco Thursday February 5th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the N.W.
a loud squall for a start and then on liberty Middle fine
latter part the same the Starboard watch on liberty employed
on board taking of wood so ends

Remark⁷ on Board The Draco Friday February 6th
This Day commenced with good weather the Starboard watch
on liberty at 4 o'clock the watch came on board middle
and latter parts fine so ends
also ready to start for Green River

The Robert Anderson arrived in Port Friday February 6th
on Duty he was not in no service up to this date February 8th
he is co Quartermaster

246 The Mark Drove Laying in Port 1857

Remarks on Board the Drove Saturday February 7th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather hoping to
 start to morrow. Middle and latter part fine & calm

Remarks on Board the Drove Sunday February 8th
 This Day commenced with fine weather Middle part fine
 latter part the same was tidings of Robert Watson
 So ends

Remarks on Board the Drove Monday February 9th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather Middle
 and latter parts fine weather and calm So ends

Remarks on Board the Drove Tuesday February 10th
 This Day commenced with fine weather and a light
 breeze from the N.E. a heavy mist at 10 o'clock for a
 short time but was gone in 15 minutes for the Captain at
 11 o'clock came on board Middle and latter parts
 calm So ends

Remarks on Board the Drove Wednesday February 11th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light
 breeze from the N.E. at 2 1/2 Wind shifted to the
 W. took our anchor and moved sail in company with
 the Swiflight Schooner N.Y. M. Middle and latter
 parts light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E.
 So ends
 Latitude 32° 08' S
 Longitude 114° 49' E

Remarks on Board the Drove Thursday February 12th
 This Day commenced with fine breeze and thick hazy
 weather from the S.W. Ship steering S by E
 the ship sighted West at 8 Saw the light on
 Mattamuskeet Island a boat 10 miles bearing S. Middle
 part light air and calm latter part wind from the S.W.
 at Daylight saw Mattamuskeet Island ship steering S.E.
 at 10 the Pilot came on board at 11. Sailed to
 at 12 o'clock in 4 fathoms of water So ends

The Bark Draper Lying at anchor at Green River 1857

27

Remarks on Board The Draper Friday February 13th
This Day commences with fine weather sent a raft
of 4 Barks on Shore for water Middle and latter
parts fine weather the Starboard Watch on duty so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Saturday February 14th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather the Starboard
Watch on duty Middle part fine at Sund was the
watch commences early latter part fine the Starboard watch
went on duty on Board the old chain top Salvant sail
and bent the new one so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Sunday February 15th
This Day commences with fine weather the Starboard
Watch on duty Middle part fine at Sund in the watch
commences on Board latter part strong breezes from the S.W.
so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Monday February 16th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.W.
Middle part good weather latter part the same
the Starboard watch on duty Feb 17 series of reefs
on board from the Shore so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Tuesday February 17th
This Day commences with fine weather and a strong breeze
from the S.W. the Starboard watch on duty Middle part
good weather at Sund the watch commences on Board latter
part strong breezes the Starboard watch went on duty so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Wednesday February 18th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.
the Starboard watch on duty Middle part same part
at Sunders and the strong breeze of reef one of the great
Overs William Lake he is on Shore latter part good
weather so much

Remarks on Board The Draper Thursday February 19th
This Day commences with fine weather sent a raft of
bark on Shore for water took on board strong wind with the
fine latter the same impeded taking of Sails and stumps

to
Sunday February 17th (Wednesday) Sunday Boat 1857
went on Board of the Draper and from there to work on
it were in time of day 1000 lbs. were sent to the
S.W. and the Draper

200 *Yacht Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1857*

*Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco
Feb 21st after ten or 3 days in
Sund*

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Friday February 20th
This Day commences with fine weather Emphatic getting
ready for sea Middle and latter part fine weather
Emphatic Vainity the Yacht at anchor

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Saturday February 21st
Three 24 hours immovers with heavy rain Middle and
latter part fine weather So ends

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Sunday February 22nd
This Day commences with fine weather Emphatic in
Ship's duty Middle and latter part fine weather
So ends

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Monday February 23rd
This Day commences with fine weather keeping the Yacht
Middle and latter part fine weather So ends

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Tuesday February 24th
Three 24 hours immovers with fine weather all day per
Middle part fine latter part fine breeze from the
S W at 7 the Captain and Pilot came on board took
cups, anchors and sail and went to sea at 9 AM
Pilot left at 10 AM by in same vessel ~~to sea~~
Emphatic doing uppers in chains So ends

Remarks on Board the Yacht Draco Wednesday February 25th
This Day commences with a young Gale from the
Yard at 1 PM Spoke the Twilight Ship bearing
W. and Dashed up top Sails at 5 PM in the fore
top Sails close and the main Middle part being a
Gale latter part more moderate and some sail
ruled from the S and E Ship at 10 PM
So ends

*Latitude 32.11. S
Longitude 114.00. E*

The Bark Diver on a cruise with West Coast of New Zealand

Memorandum on Board the Diver Thursday February 26th
This Day commenced with strong breezes and cloudy
weather from the S and S Ship steering N by E
Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the S. Ship
steering N.W. implying spring the Bow Boat so good
Latitude 31.28. S
Longitude 112.12. E

Memorandum on Board the Diver Friday February 27th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the S.
Ship steering N.W. by the Captain Campbell finishing the
Diver Boat Middle and latter parts being so late from
the S.S. Ship steering N.W. by the under short land wind

Latitude 29.34. S
Longitude 111.07. E

Memorandum on Board the Diver Saturday February 28th
This Day commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.S.
Ship lying to heaving to the S.W. at 5 P.M. commenced
at sunset saw sperm whales about 10
was our share of them Middle and latter parts
being attended with some squalls so much

N. S. S.

Memorandum on Board the Diver Sunday March 1st
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes and squalls
so much from the S.S. Ship heaving to the S.W. set
a dismasted fore top sail and fore main Middle part
strong breeze and heavy latter part more moderate so much

Latitude 27.44. S

Longitude 110.00. E

Memorandum on Board the Diver Monday March 2nd
This Day commenced with strong breezes from the S. Ship
at sunset shot and laid for the night and left to the
wind Middle and latter parts strong breezes from
the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by the S.W. so much

Latitude 29.04. S

Longitude 110.07. E

The Bark Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1857

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday March 3rd
This Day commences with a heavy breeze from the S.W.
Ship steering N.W. by E. Middle part rainy latter part
fine weather and pleasant breeze from the S.W. employed
downy No. 1. Main top sail braces and main top sail
breeches & stays so much

Latitude 28.36, S

Longitude 109.32, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday March 4th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather & pleasant breeze from
the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N. at 4 p.m.
put the Boat on the ground at 5 p.m. saw a sail
Middle part fine latter part rainy and ship in sight so much

Latitude 28.23, S

Longitude 108.17, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday March 5th
This Day commences with fine weather and a pleasant breeze
from the N.W. Ship heading N.W. in ship in sight
at 3 p.m. spoke the ship North of Surinam Captain
Spicer & went out 180 lbs. from Middle and latter part
fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the S.W. ship heading
1 vessel in sight so much

Latitude 27.17, S

Longitude 108.06, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday March 6th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and a light breeze
from the S.W. Ship heading N.W. in ship in sight at 5 p.m.
the Clockwork Drummer Middle and latter part fresh breeze
from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. so much

Latitude 27.02, S

Longitude 107.28, E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday March 7th
This Day commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship heading by the wind to the S.W. 3 vessels in sight
Middle and latter part a young sail from the S.W.
Ship heading S.W. so much

Latitude 26.48, S

Longitude 107.04, E

St. Mark's Cove on West coast of New Sub. land 1857

221

Remarks on Board the Dover Sunday March 5th
This Day commences with a young Gale from the
S.E. Ship heading E. Middle part the same as before
after part the wind to same ship heading S.W. S. and
light wind S.E. S.

Longitude 108° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Dover Monday March 6th
These 24 hours commences with a young Gale from the
S.E. Ship heading N.W. Thick foggy weather Middle
part the same but no wind and thick weather and
light wind S.E. S.

Longitude 107° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Dover Tuesday March 7th
This Day commences with strong breezes and thick weather
from the S. Ship heading N.W. and part in light
middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. Ship
heading on S.W. part ship in sight so ends
light wind S.E. S.

Longitude 107° 25' E

Remarks on Board the Dover Wednesday March 8th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the S.E.
Ship heading S.W. by the wind at sunset shortened sail
a small Middle and latter part much the same as
a breeze increased so ends

Latitude 16° 42' S

Longitude 107° 27' E

Remarks on Board the Dover Thursday March 12th
This Day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
to the "Land" N. Middle part fresh breezes latter part
more moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading to the Land
improved painting the Starboard Boat and the yards
and so ends

Latitude 16° 44' S

Longitude 107° 24' E

Remarks on Board the Dover Friday March 13th
These 24 hours commences with quite good weather and
fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle and latter
part fine weather wind the same so ends

Latitude 16° 02' S

Longitude 108° 19' E

The Bark Doro on her last drive on New Bedford 1857

Remarks on Board the Doro Saturday March 14th
This Day commences with good weather about five hours
from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. at 3, back to the S.W. at
Sunset Shortened sail and board ship to the S.W. Middle
part the same as a before mentioned little part fresh breeze
from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. So ends
Latitude 26° 23' S
Longitude 108° 00' E

Remarks on Board the Doro Sunday March 15th
These 24 hours commences with clear weather and
a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading to
the S.W. Middle and latter part a young S.W.
So ends
Latitude 26° 37' S
Longitude 108° 03' E

Remarks on Board the Doro Monday March 16th
This Day commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship
heading to the S.W. Middle and latter part
a young S.W. and very much wind the same heading
to the S.W. So ends
Latitude 27° 13' S
Longitude 107° 17' E

Remarks on Board the Doro Tuesday March 17th
These 24 hours commences with a young S.W. from the
S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. at 3, back to the
Ship to the S.W. Middle and latter part the same
So ends
Latitude 26° 51' S
Longitude 107° 43' E

Remarks on Board the Doro Wednesday March 18th
This Day commences with fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship heading to the S.W. Middle and latter part
much the same So ends
Latitude 26° 24' S
Longitude 108° 30' E

Remarks on Board the Doro Thursday March 19th
This Day commences with good weather and fresh breeze
from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.W. Middle and latter
part much the same as a before mentioned So ends
Latitude 26° 00' S
Longitude 109° 20' E

The Bark "Dove" cruising for sperm whales on New Holland

223

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Friday March 20th
This Day commences with fresh breezes from the S. ship
hounding to the "Land" S. Middle and latter parts fresh
breezes from the S. S. ship hounding to the "Land" W. at 8 it all
took in the Surboard Boat and Mast had over 20 rods

Latitude 26° 30' S

Longitude 108° 34' E

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Saturday March 21st
These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and fresh
breezes from the S. S. ship hounding to the "Land" W. at
11th the Boat the Boat on the "Dove". Middle and latter
parts strong breezes ship hounding to the "Land" W. over ship in

light so much

Latitude 27° 01' S

Longitude 107° 45' E

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Sunday March 22nd
This Day commences with strong breezes from the
"Land" S. ship hounding to the "Land" W. Middle and
latter parts the same as above over ship in light
so much

Latitude 27° 10' S

Longitude 107° 58' E

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Monday March 23rd
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
S. S. ship hounding to the "Land" W. Middle and
latter parts much the same hounding on distant trees
so much

Latitude 27° 18' S

Longitude 108° 10' E

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Tuesday March 24th
This Day commences with fresh breezes and thick heavy
weather from the "Land" S. ship hounding to the "Land" S.
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from the "Land" S.
ship hounding to the "Land" S. implying approaching the "Land"
S. S. so much

Latitude 27° 11' S

Longitude 107° 33' E

Remarkth on Board the "Dove" Wednesday March 25th
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the
S. S. ship hounding to the "Land" S. implying approaching
Middle and latter parts a young bird from the "Land" S. ship
hounding on distant trees with some small implying
approaching the "Land" S. so much

Latitude 27° 06' S

Longitude 107° 21' E

The Good Barks Dravo saying to in a Gale from the S.E.

Dravo Fresh at 4 o'clock
 Dravo

Remarks on Board the Dravo Thursday March 26th
 This Day commences with a fresh Gale from the S.E.
 Ship saying to under a S.W. reefed main to sail and
 fore and aft masts spencers and fore top mast better
 heading S.W. by W. continued moving the Stirlings
 sails, Middle and latter parts the same so ends
 Latitude 26° 59' S
 Longitude 107° 55' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Friday March 27th
 These 24 hours commences with a Gale from the S.W.
 Ship saying to heading to the S.W. Middle and latter parts
 latter parts much the same so ends

Latitude 27° 01' S
 Longitude 107° 30' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Saturday March 28th
 This Day commences with a strong Gale S.E. Ship
 heading to the S.W. Middle and latter parts the
 same so ends

Latitude 27° 34' S
 Longitude 107° 00' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Sunday March 29th
 These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze
 from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. Middle
 and latter parts much the same so ends

Latitude 28° 29' S
 Longitude 107° 51' E

Remarks on Board the Dravo Monday March 30th
 This Day commences with a strong breeze from
 the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. Middle
 and latter parts much the same so ends

Latitude 29° 05' S
 Longitude 107° 20' E
 Longitude by Lunar 107° 52' E

The Buck Drive on the West Coast of New Zealand 1857

at the Head of the Bay

Remarks on Board the "Dover" Sunday, November 31st
This day commenced with good weather and a fair
breeze from the S. Ship Sailing N.E. at sunset showed
sail as usual and came to the wind heaving to the
N.W. and visible and latter parts fine light and
imp. wind sitting. Sailed on 1st Dec. 1857 to the
main top sail yard so ends

Latitude 28.34 S

Longitude 107.07 E

Remarks on Board the "Dover" Tuesday, Dec 1st
These 24 hours commenced with a calm and light breeze
of wind at 2 1/2 P.M. saw a vessel employed in ship duty
middle part squally latter part strong breeze from the
S.W. Ship Sailing N.E. at 10 P.M. saw a large
Merchant Ship Sailing to the N.W. so ends

Latitude 28.27 S

Longitude 107.32 E

Remarks on Board the "Dover" Wednesday, Dec 2nd
This day commenced with fresh breeze from the S.W.
Ship Sailing N.E. at sunset heaved to the wind with our
S.W. showed sails as usual and latter parts strong breeze from the
S.W. Ship Sailing N.E. so ends imp. wind sitting Black Straps

Latitude 27.37 S

Longitude 107.20 E

Remarks on Board the "Dover" Thursday, Dec 3rd
This day commenced with fresh breeze from the S.
Ship Sailing N.W. imp. wind sitting Black Straps at sunset
heaved to the wind with our S.W. showed sails as usual and latter parts strong
young S.W. so ends and vessel in sight

Latitude 27.00 S

Longitude 107.50 E

Remarks on Board the "Dover" Friday, Dec 4th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the
S.W. Ship heaving to the S.W. and vessel in sight
at 4 P.M. spoke the "Parker" of Edgewood. Middle
and latter parts strong breeze from the S.W. Ship
heaving to the S.W. so ends

Latitude 26.34 S

Longitude 107.56 E

at the Head of the Bay

The Bar to Quaro cruising to the West Coast of New Holland.

Remarkth on Board the Quaro Sunday April 5th
This Day commences with strong breezes from the
South, the Ship heading to the South, the Emperor
Preparing the Sails. Alchibee and Lutter parts good
weather so ends

Latitude 27° 53' S

Longitude 107° 21' E

Remarkth on Board the Quaro Monday April 6th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and
fine breezes from the South, the Ship heading to the
South, the Emperor's light at 4 P.M. the
Bar, Montgomery of New Bedford and good Alchibee
and Lutter parts good weather 2 weeks sight implied
moving Sails so ends

Latitude 27° 39' S

Longitude 106° 55' E

Remarkth on Board the Quaro Tuesday April 7th
This Day commences with good weather and fine breezes
from the South, the Ship heading to the South, the Emperor
moving Sails and parts in sight at 3 P.M. the
Bar, the Town of Fairhaven 5 miles out, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100
Sails, Alchibee and Lutter parts strong breezes
ship in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 47' S

Longitude 108° 00' E

Remark on Board the Quaro Wednesday April 8th

These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the South, the Ship heading to the South, the Emperor
the Bar, the Town of Fairhaven 5 miles out, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100
Sails, Alchibee and Lutter parts strong breezes
ship in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 41' S

Longitude 108° 12' E

Remarkth on Board the Quaro Thursday April 9th
This Day commences with good weather and fine
breezes from the South, the Ship heading to the South, the
nothing in sight of the 10th this Day, Alchibee and Lutter
parts fine weather and Bar in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 25' S

Longitude 108° 08' E

The Bark Draco Sailing for Spence wharve on the west coast of N.

X
Bark Draco
Sailing for Spence wharve on the west coast of N.
Bark Draco
Sailing for Spence wharve on the west coast of N.
Bark Draco
Sailing for Spence wharve on the west coast of N.

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday April 10th
This Day commences with fine weather and present
breezes from the S.W. & ship heading to the S.W. &
our vessel in sight I hope to see some whales soon.
Middle and latter parts fine weather and light
breezes from the S.W. & ship heading to the S.W. &
our vessel in sight
Latitude 26.34, S
Longitude 107.15, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday April 11th
This Day commences with fine weather and
present breezes from the S.W. & ship heading to the
S.W. & nothing to be seen this day Middle and
latter parts good weather our ship in sight so much
Latitude 26.29, S
Longitude 106.48, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Sunday April 12th
This Day commences with fine weather and fine
breezes from the S.W. & ship heading to the S.W. &
our ship in sight Middle and latter parts fine weather
at 9 o'clock the ship started off from Beckford
Captiv deck. he was taking to water lately so much
Latitude 26.23, S
Longitude 106.40, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Monday April 13th
This Day commences with fine weather and
present breezes from the S.W. & ship heading to the
N.W. & our ship in sight Middle and latter
parts fine weather several vessels in sight so much
Latitude 25.43, S
Longitude 107.25, E

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday April 14th
This Day commences with fine weather and
present breezes from the S.W. & ship heading
to the S.W. & our vessel in sight Middle and latter
parts good weather ship heading on W. point taken at
Meridian saw a whale killed saw herring. None
took in hook saw no ship so much
Latitude 26.17, S
Longitude 107.37, E

The Bark on the south coast of New Holland 1857

2.29

Remarks on Board the Dracow Sunday April 20th
This day commences with thick cloudy weather fine
birds seen from the S. ship heading to the
S. and E. sailing with the ship Swallow. Middle
day as I take with me at 10 wind shifts to the S. E.
latter part fine from the S. W. ship sailing to heading
in the N. twice on ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 12' S

Longitude 107° 35' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Sunday April 21st
These 24 hours commences with a very late from the
S. and E. ship sailing to heading to the N. W. on ship
in sight. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and
very rough from the S. W. ship heading to the N. on ship
in sight so ends

Latitude 26° 08' S

Longitude 107° 10' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Wednesday April 22nd
These 24 hours commences with birds and
a heavy swell from the S. and E. ship in sight
ship heading to the N. W. and ship on distant take
latter part good weather wind from the S. E. ship steering
S. by N. 2 ships in sight so ends

Latitude 25° 55' S

Longitude 107° 26' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Thursday April 23rd
These 24 hours commences with good weather and
fine birds from the S. E. ship steering S. by N. 2 ships in
sight. Middle part sailing to back latter part strong
breezes from the S. and E. ship steering S. W. ends

Latitude 25° 03' S

Longitude 107° 21' E

Remarks on Board the Dracow Friday April 24th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the S. and E. ship steering S. W. Middle and latter
parts strong breezes and squalls of rain from the
S. and E. ship heading to the S. and E. so ends

Latitude 24° 42' S

Longitude 106° 51' E

The Bark Deer Cruising for Spum Whales in 1857

Sawed Treasures

up Out Side

Remarkth on Board The Deer Saturday April 25th
 These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from
 the S.W. & Ship heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M. saw Spum Whales at 4.30 P.M. started
 in Pursuit of them but did not check any
 of them for the want of daylight they were going to the
 wintered Middle and latter parts fresh breeze
 Ship heading to the S.W. and take so much

Latitude 24.38. S

Longitude 107.06. E

Remarkth on Board The Deer Sunday April 26th
 These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the
 S.W. & Ship heading to the N.W. & Middle and
 latter parts bring a young Sub from the S.W.
 Ship heading to the N.W. and so much

Latitude 23.57. S

Longitude 107.56. E

Remarkth on Board The Deer Monday April 27th
 These 24 hours commenced with a Sub and Sub from
 the S.W. Ship heading to the N.W. & Middle
 and latter parts much the same so much

Latitude 23.26. S

Longitude 108.26. E

Remarkth on Board The Deer Tuesday April 28th
 These 24 hours commenced with a young Sub from
 the S.W. & Ship heading to the N.W. & Middle
 and latter parts the same so much

Latitude 23.21. S

Longitude 108.30. E

Remarkth on Board The Deer Wednesday April 29th
 These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the
 S.W. & Ship heading to the S.W. at 1 P.M.
 had last breeze for top Sub, Middle and latter
 parts strong track and in good saw a Ship bound
 to the N.W. so much

Latitude 24.04. S

Longitude 107.55. E

The Bark Duvo on the West Coast of New Holland 1857

Remarkth on Board the Duvo Thursday April 30th
These 24 hours commences with strong S. E. trade's
Ship heaving to the land in Middle and latter
parts strong breeze ship heaving to the in 20 miles

Latitude 24. 09. S

Longitude 106. 50. E

Remarkth on Board the Duvo Friday May 1st
These 24 hours commences with strong breeze from
the land. S. Ship heaving to the Middle and latter
fine weather and fair breeze was suit in sight land

Latitude 23. 08. S

Longitude 106. 32. E

Remarkth on Board the Duvo Saturday May 2nd
These 24 hours commences with Breeze weather and
Present breeze from the land. S. Ship heaving to the N. W.
in view in sight. Middle and latter parts fine
so ends

Latitude 23. 12. S

Longitude 105. 56. E

Remarkth on Board the Duvo Sunday May 3rd
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and
a Present breeze from the land. S. Ship heaving
to the land in at 30 miles. Breeze ship to the N.
and S. Middle and latter parts fine weather and
sight tracks. was view in sight so ends

Latitude 22. 46. S

Longitude 106. 16. E

Remarkth on Board the Duvo Monday May 4th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
S. E. trade's. Ship heaving to the land. S. no view in
sight. Saw a fine bark for a day at 4 1/2 P. M. Spoke the
Bark off was Captain Harrison 11. north out for the Middle
and latter parts fine weather improved repairing the
staves. so ends

Latitude 22. 36. S

Longitude 105. 55. E

The Bark Drury Cruising for Spum Whales on New Holland 1857

Remarks on Board the Drury Tuesday May the 5th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
S.E. trade ship heading to the land, we employed Sunday
the same top sailed across and same top mast stowed
middle and latter parts fine weather employed in ship
Duty on ship in light so ends

Latitude 22.43.1

Longitude 155.36.0

Remarks on Board the Drury Wednesday May the 6th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and
light S.E. trade ship heading to the land, we
employed in ship Duty we used in light middle
and latter parts fine weather employed in ship Duty
so ends

Latitude 23.10.1

Longitude 155.21.8

Remarks on Board the Drury Thursday May the 7th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and
breezes from the land, S. ship heading to the
land, we employed in ship Duty, all latter parts
fine weather ship heading on light so ends
employed in ship Duty so ends

Latitude 22.31.1

Longitude 155.34.8

Remarks on Board the Drury Friday May the 8th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and light
breezes from the land, S. ship heading S.E. employed in ship
Duty, middle and latter part the same as yet all
saw Spum whales going quick to the land, we at 10.00
saw and chased them in pursuit of them so ends after
the whales,

Latitude 23.11.1

Longitude 155.50.0

Remarks on Board the Drury Saturday May the 9th
These 24 hours commences with fine weather and
breezes from the land, S. ship heading to the land, we
the whales at 2.00, we gave them up and came on board
with out a whale, hard swell but it hard S. wind
middle and latter part fine weather at 10.00
saw Spum whales going quick to the land, we at 10.00
saw and chased them in pursuit so ends

Latitude 23.18.1

Longitude 156.40.0

The Shark Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1837

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday May 10th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light
breezes the boats in pursuit of the whales, and several returned
on board with out so much more success, which
brought signals from the S. and S. ship heading to the
S. and S. ship at daylight saw several whales going
out to the N. E. at 7.30. sawed in pursuit of
the one but it was of small value at 10. heard, quite heavy
squalls of wind and rain at 11. the boats returned
on board so much

Latitude 23. 10. S

Longitude 107. 01. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday May 11th
These 24 hours commenced with light winds and light
breezes squalls from the N. E. the ship in sight
at 11. and latter part much the same so much

Latitude 23. 25. S

Longitude 107. 18. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday May 12th
These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes and light
showers of rain from the S. S. ship heading to the S. and
E. at 11. and latter part good weather so much

Latitude 23. 08. S

Longitude 106. 35. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday May 13th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
light breezes from the S. and S. ship heading to the
S. and S. at 11. and latter part good weather and light
breezes at 7.30. saw a large sperm whale at 7.30
and in the boat of rain so much in pursuit

Latitude 23. 21. S

Longitude 106. 51. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday May 14th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the
N. E. in pursuit of the whales at 11. and latter part
the ship so much and at 10. saw some more whales
going out to the S. and S. ship at daylight saw several
whales at 8.30. sawed at 10. track was used and
so much very much Latitude 23. 18. S

2-2. 254
The Bush Lure on the West Coast of New Holland 1857

Remarks on Board The Druce Friday May 15th
These 24 hours commences with a young sea and
very rough at 2 1/2 P.M. till the wind to the ship
and ready for cutting at 4 P.M. they came from the N.
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the S.W. (Wicket so fast
fine sailer but light and cold as at daylight commencing
cutting at 11 P.M. finished the wood so much all hands being
Latitude 23 19 S
Longitude 106 40 E

Remarks on Board The Druce Saturday May 16th
These 24 hours commences with a calm and light cutter
at 2 P.M. finished the wood at 4 P.M. in the fore
and over all sails employed clearing away all obstructions
part fine at 10 P.M. commences raining. It is fine weather
and a light air from the S.W. & employed Berks so much
Latitude 23 08 S
Longitude 106 53 E

Remarks on Board The Druce Sunday May 17th
These 24 hours commences with the fine weather and a light
air from the S.W. & at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales
in pursuit they came up in the snow and it galled
them they was very much employed killing at last
the boat returned to the ship & wicket so fast and
employed Berks part the same at 7 P.M. saw sperm
whales at 10 30. saw in pursuit so much
Latitude 23 16 S
Longitude 106 30 E

Remarks on Board The Druce Monday May 18th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breeze the S.W. &
employed riding at 1 30 P.M. struck and killed at
sunset took the whale to the ship. Wicket so fast and
breeze later part the same very rough at 7 P.M. commences
cutting at 11 30. finished the wood so much
Latitude 23 07 S
Longitude 106 24 E

The Shark Diver Found a Whale at Last in 1857.

425

Remarks on Board The Diver Sunday May 19th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the land &
employed cutting at 4 P.M. finished both and hauled
Michael's part employed clearing up the Deck at 6 o'clock
Boiling strong breezes further and latter part employed
Boiling and setting up Shark's ruyed at 10 o'clock with
some squalls so ends

Latitude 23° 14' S

Longitude 105° 23' E

Remarks on Board The Diver Tuesday May 20th
These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the
land & at 10 o'clock with squalls of rain ship heaving

at employed Boiling and setting up at 10 o'clock
Michael's and latter part boiling strong breezes and ruyed
so ends

Latitude 23° 27' S

Longitude 105° 23' E

Remarks on Board The Diver Thursday May 21st
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes from the
land ship heaving to the S. employed Boiling and
Boiling Michael's part good weather at 10 o'clock Boiling
latter part good weather employed Boiling and strong
Down so ends

Latitude 23° 47' S

Longitude 105° 15' E

Remarks on Board The Diver Friday May 22nd
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
fine breezes from the N.E. ship heaving to the land &

employed Boiling and strong Down Michael's part
good weather latter part the same employed Boiling and
strong down one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 24° 21' S

Longitude 107° 02' E

Remarks on Board The Diver Saturday May 23rd
These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes and a
pleasant breeze from the N.W. & ship heaving to the
land & employed strong Down one ship in sight at 10 o'clock

Saw sperm whales at 10 o'clock in pursuit then they going
quick to pinnares at sunset both returned on board
Michael's part good weather latter part a heavy swell fine
strong Down so ends

Latitude 24° 48' S

Longitude 107° 06' E

The Bark Draco on the West Coast of New Holland 1857

David French on duty

at the Cape of Good Hope with the bark Draco

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday May 24th
There 24 hours commences with light breeze from the N.W.
Ship heading to the E. - - - - -
Sailor part strong breeze from the E. Ship steering N. by E.
Saw a ship hove to the S. so much.

Latitude 23.46 S
Longitude 106.34 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday May 25th
There 24 hours commences with strong breeze from
the E. Ship steering N. by E. - - - - -
Weather much the same ship heading on Drifts to the S.

Latitude 23.31 S
Longitude 106.07 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday May 26th
There 24 hours commences with light breeze from the E
Ship heading to the S.W. at sunset saw a ship to the
S.W. - - - - -
3 vessels in sight at 10 A.M. spoke the Bark Arrow of
Seymour. hove to S.W. so much.

Latitude 23.12 S
Longitude

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday May 27th
There 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breeze
from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. - - - - -
in light - - - - -
Sailor part fine breeze from the E Ship heading to the wind
to the N.W. - - - - -
Bark in sight so much.

Latitude 23.19 S
Longitude 106.26 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday May 28th
There 24 hours commences with fine weather and a
light breeze from the E. Ship heading to the N.W.
at the N.W. - - - - -
Ship sailing and the Bark Arrow of New Bedford visible
lying to back in company with two Brothers further part
at 11 A.M. took on board from ship sailing 93 Barrels of
Bacon and from Bark Arrow 31 Barrels of Bone in Grats
so much.

Latitude 23.36 S
Longitude

The Barge Driven on two last cruises for this day go on New Holland

Remarks on Board the Barge Friday May 29th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light breezes from
the N. and N.W. Ship heading to the N. 2 miles in sight
middle and latter parts good weather and fine breeze from
the S. Ship heading to the S. and N. Enforced Refrain, Sails
so much

Latitude 22.47. S

Longitude 106.08. E

Remarks on Board the Barge Saturday June 30th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and pleasant
breezes from the S. Ship heading to the S. and N. Enforced
Refrain. The New man of War Michael and latter parts
good weather and the same so much

Latitude 22.50. S

Longitude 107.24. E

Remarks on Board the Barge Sunday July 31st
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine
breezes from the S. and N. Ship heading E. at sunset board
Ship to the S. and N. Michael and latter part
strong breezes and light squalls so much

Latitude 23.03. S

Longitude 107.52. E

Remarks on Board the Barge Monday June 1st
These 24 hours commenced with fresh breezes from the
S. and N. Ship heading to the S. and N. over this in sight
at 4.00. AM. Spoke the Ship San Juan of crew Bedford Captain
went on board Michael and latter parts fine weather and
a very swell running over vessel in sight so much

Latitude 23.24. S

Longitude 107.08. E

Remarks on Board the Barge Tuesday June 2nd
These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes from the
S. Ship heading to the S. and N. 3 miles in sight Michael
and latter parts strong breezes and squalls over ship in sight
so much

Latitude 23.20. S

Longitude 106.52. E

" 4th on Board the Barge
Sails and bent Refrain

238
The Bark Drago on the West Coast of New Holland 1857

Remarks on Board the Drago Tuesday June 3rd
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the S.W. Ship heading to the S.W. & 2 vessels in sight at sunset. Shotwell Sail and heard Ship to the N.W. Middle, and latter parts quit under our vessel in sight on Bent the fore sail and repaired it so much
Latitude 23.33. S
Longitude 106.15. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Thursday June 5th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and light breezes from the S.W. Ship steering N. one vessel in sight Bent the fore sail Middle and latter parts good weather employed setting up Rigging so much
Latitude 23.37. S
Longitude 107.01. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Friday June 6th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and light breezes from the S. Ship steering Defiant table employed setting up rigging Middle and latter parts good weather employed setting up Rigging one Ship in sight
Latitude 23.10. S
Longitude 107.45. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Saturday June 7th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fair breeze from the S. Ship heading in Defiant table employed to work at Rigging one Ship in sight at 4 P.M. Spoke the Ship sailing and Target Middle and latter strong breezes employed in Ship's Duty one bark in sight so much
Latitude 23.13. S
Longitude 108.26. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Sunday June 8th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fair breeze from the S. Ship heading to the S.W. & 2 vessels in sight. Middle and latter parts good weather 2 vessels in sight so much
Latitude 23.31. S
Longitude 105.42. E

The Bark Draco Cruising for Spinn Whales in New Holland 1837

289

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday June 8th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine breeze
from the S.E. Ship heading to the Land, N. 1 vessel in sight
at 2 P.M. Just the Bark Amro Sagawha Captain went on board
Middle and latter parts good weather improved seeing up the
Sore Rigging 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 23.08 S

Longitude 155.45 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday June 9th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze
from the N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. 10 improved Sailing
Rigging 2 vessels in sight at 4 took ship to the Land, N. Middle
and latter parts light and wind calm improved Sailing
and 2 vessels in sight so ends

Latitude 23.05 S

Longitude 155.57 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Wednesday June 10th
These 24 hours commenced with light hazy wind and
had no improved Sailing Rigging 2 vessels in sight Middle
parts light breeze from the N.W. 10 latter part breeze,
S.E. ends

Latitude 23.05 S

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday June 11th
These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the
N.W. 10 Ship heading to the S. attended with
flocks of birds. Middle and latter parts clear weather
and strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the
Land, N. 10 improved Sailing seeing up Stockwells homes
and other Dunes so ends

Latitude 24.07 S

Longitude 156.18 E

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday June 12th
These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze from the
S.E. Ship heading to the Land, N. 10 improved Sailing
one ship in sight Middle and latter parts strong
breeze improved seeing New Rigging one ship in sight
S.E. ends

Latitude 24.25 S

Longitude 156.19 E

24 hours commenced with good weather and fine breeze from the S.E. Ship heading to the Land, N. 1 vessel in sight at 2 P.M. Just the Bark Amro Sagawha Captain went on board Middle and latter parts good weather improved seeing up the Sore Rigging 2 vessels in sight so ends

The Bark Drago With some small Boats 1857

No 10
 No 11
 No 12
 No 13
 No 14
 No 15
 No 16
 No 17
 No 18
 No 19
 No 20
 No 21
 No 22
 No 23
 No 24
 No 25
 No 26
 No 27
 No 28
 No 29
 No 30
 No 31
 No 32
 No 33
 No 34
 No 35
 No 36
 No 37
 No 38
 No 39
 No 40
 No 41
 No 42
 No 43
 No 44
 No 45
 No 46
 No 47
 No 48
 No 49
 No 50
 No 51
 No 52
 No 53
 No 54
 No 55
 No 56
 No 57
 No 58
 No 59
 No 60
 No 61
 No 62
 No 63
 No 64
 No 65
 No 66
 No 67
 No 68
 No 69
 No 70
 No 71
 No 72
 No 73
 No 74
 No 75
 No 76
 No 77
 No 78
 No 79
 No 80
 No 81
 No 82
 No 83
 No 84
 No 85
 No 86
 No 87
 No 88
 No 89
 No 90
 No 91
 No 92
 No 93
 No 94
 No 95
 No 96
 No 97
 No 98
 No 99
 No 100

Remarks on Board the Drago Saturday June 13th
 These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
 E. Ship heading to the N. and E. Empress being a very
 bigging. Middle and latter parts good weather Empress
 in ship's sight so much

Latitude 23.27. S
 Longitude 107.42. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Sunday June 14th
 These 24 hours commences with fine weather and a
 present breeze from the E. Ship heading to the N.
 at 4. took ship to the S. Empress bracing out water
 but in case Middle and latter parts good weather
 vessels in sight so much

Latitude 23.59. S
 Longitude 107.42. E

Remarks on Board the Drago Monday June 15th
 These 24 hours commences with fine weather and a present
 breeze from the E. Ship heading to the N. E. 4 vessels in sight
 at 4. P. M. Spoke the ship which Middle and latter
 parts good weather second ship in sight so much

No 10

Remarks on Board the Drago Tuesday June 16th
 These 24 hours commences with good weather and fine
 breezes from the E. Ship heading to the N. and E. 4 vessels
 in sight at 5 P. M. Spoke the Bark Essex Dan
 Bar. Captain came on board, Middle and latter parts
 weather 4 vessels in sight so much

No 11

Remarks on Board the Drago Wednesday June 17th
 These 24 hours commences with thick cloudy weather
 and calm 4 vessels in sight at 3 Captain sent on board
 of the Bark Essex Dan Bar. Middle and latter
 parts strong breezes from the E. Ship heading to the N.
 3 vessels in sight so much

Latitude 23.27. S
 Longitude 107.42. E

The Bark Draco With Start in a few Days in the year of 1857

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday June 18th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the North
Ship heading to the N. 2. vessels in sight. At 4 P.M. sight
the S.S. vessel of New Bedford 23. About 15 minutes
the Middle and latter part strong breeze from the
Main windward gale but the sail and sent it a soft air
quite one vessel in sight so ends

Latitude 23.28. S

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday June 19th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes and rain,
from the S.W. ship heading to the N. wind. At 10
Bark in sight at 2 spots the Bark often 10 minutes out
one hundred sperm on board Middle part strong
breeze latter part the same at 8 P.M. went on board
of the often and got 2 pipes of water so ends

Latitude 23.08. S

Longitude 105.36. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday June 20th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the
S.W. ship heading to the N. and to gunning with
the Draco often Middle and latter part strong
breezes from the S.W. attended with some squalls
Ship steering N. by E. saw two Barks so ends

Latitude 22.12. S

Longitude 104.38. E

Departed June 20 the Bark
Draco Starts from New Bedford
for home.

1857
The Bark Draco Sailed from New Bedford Sunday June 21st
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from
the S.W. ship steering N. by E. Middle part strong
breezes from the S.W. ship steering N. by E. latter part more
moderate as the fore top mast stood side ship
steering the same wind the same so ends

Latitude 20.32. S

Longitude 103.04. E

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday June 22nd
These 24 hours commences with good weather and fine breezes from
the S.W. ship steering N. by E. Middle part fresh winds
latter part fine weather and so fine breezes from the S.W. ship steering
N. by E. employed land and starting sails so ends

Latitude 19.50. S Longitude 102.24. E

The Bark Draco Bound Home, with all sail set 1857

Remarks on Board The Draco Tuesday June 23rd
 This Day commences with fine weather and a fine
 breeze from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. by N. Employed
 hauling Steering sail and setting their Mickle fore
 and aft sails from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. by N. latter part
 which the same abended with light rain squalls
 So ends

Latitude 19.53. S

Longitude 99.40. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Wednesday June 24th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine
 breeze from the S.E. by N. Steering S.W. by N. Mickle and
 latter part wind from the N.E. very light Ship Steering
 S.W. by N. took in the Starboard Studding sail Employed
 setting up the fore top Mast rigging and fore top gallant
 rigging. So ends this Day

Latitude 19.42. S

Longitude 98.13. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Thursday June 25th
 This Day commences with light breeze from the S.E.
 ship Steering S.W. by N. at 4 took in the Studding sail
 at 8. The wind from the S.E. with rain, but the
 Studding sail Ship Steering S.W. by N. latter part a fine
 breeze from the S.E. Ship Steering S.W. by N. Employed
 hauling the Main by hand

Latitude 19.22. S

Longitude 96.38. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Friday June 26th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine
 breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by N. Employed
 hauling Mickle and latter part Steering from
 the S.E. Steering S.W. by N. Squalls So ends

Latitude 18.37. S

Longitude 94.41. E

Remarks on Board The Draco Saturday June 27th
 This Day commences with strong breeze and squalls
 of rain from the S.E. Steering S.W. by N. Mickle
 and latter part strong breeze from the S.E.
 Ship Steering S.W. by N. latter part much the same Steering
 So ends

Latitude 18.00. S

Longitude 92.16. E

The Bark Dracow Towards Cape Lord Hope, 1857

243

Remarks on Board The Dracow Sunday June 28th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine
 breeze from the S.E. Steering N. Windward part clear & the
 west strong breeze from the S.E. Steering N. latter part cloudy
 weather wind more moderate Steering N. so ends
 Latitude 17° 56' S
 Longitude 88° 43' E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Monday June 29th
 This Day commences with cloudy weather and a moderate
 breeze from the S.E. Steering N. Windward part clear
 & the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N. E. N. W.
 & building sea, latter part light air from the S. E. Ship heading by the
 wind heading N. so ends
 Latitude 17° 40' S
 Longitude 88° 30' E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Tuesday June 30th
 This Day commences with clear weather and light
 breeze from the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the
 N. E. N. W. Windward part light wind from
 the S.W. Ship heading by the wind to the N. E. N. W. so ends
 Latitude 17° 06' S
 Longitude 87° 08' E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Wednesday July 1st
 This Day commences with good weather and a
 fine breeze the S. Ship Steering N. at daylight point
 from the S.E. Sat the Steading sea Windward and
 latter part strong breeze and squalls of wind and
 rain from the S. S. S. Ship Steering N. so ends
 Latitude 16° 40' S
 Longitude 84° 20' E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Thursday July 2nd
 This Day commences with heavy breeze and squalls
 from the S.E. Ship Steering N. E. N. W. Windward part
 of strong breeze and squalls from the S.E. Steering N. E. N. W.
 latter part much the same making good headway
 so ends
 Latitude 17° 09' S
 Longitude 81° 15' E

The Bark Duane Working good. Steady towards Home

Remarks on Board the Duane Friday July 3rd
 This Day commences with strong S. E. breeze Steady
 W. S. Middle and latter parts Clear weather and
 fine breeze from the S. E. Steady W. S. S. so ends
 Latitude 17° 7' S

Longitude 75° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Duane Saturday July 4th
 This Day commences with clear weather and a fine
 breeze from the S. E. Steady W. Middle part strong
 breeze and squally Steady W. S. latter part good weather
 and fine breeze Steady W. S. S. so ends

Latitude 17° 4' S

Longitude 75° 55' E

Remarks on Board the Duane Sunday July 5th
 This Day commences with strong breeze and heavy
 squalls from the S. E. Steady W. S. at 3 P. M. took in
 the fore and main sails at 4 P. M. took in the fore and main
 at 5 P. M. took in the fore and main sails being
 a young S. E. Middle part Steady W. S. Steady
 W. S. latter part a fresh breeze from the S. E. Steady W. S.
 at 6 P. M. set the main sail turned one reef out the
 fore and main top sails so ends

Latitude 17° 22' S

Longitude 72° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Duane Monday July 6th
 This Day commences with a young S. E. from the
 S. E. Steady W. S. Middle part more the same
 latter part more and set the fore and main
 sails set the main top sail and fore top mast
 standing sails so ends

Latitude 18° 7' S

Longitude 69° 39' E

Remarks on Board the Duane Tuesday July 7th
 This Day commences with fresh breeze and squally
 weather from the S. E. Steady W. S. Middle part
 strong breeze and squally latter part more and set
 fore and main sails from the S. E. Steady W. S. set all one reef
 and standing sails so ends

Latitude 19° 19' S

Longitude 66° 31' E

The Bark Beaver Homeward Bound "Barnet June 1557

245

Remarks on Board the Beaver Wednesday July 8th
 This Day commences with very weather and a fine breeze
 from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. with all sail set. Middle
 part strong breezes and squalls from S.E. to S.W. Steering
 W. S.W. latter part the wind moves the same Steering
 W. S.W. at 11 p.m. Made the Island of Roederings bearing
 N.W. 20 miles distant so ends

Latitude 20° 00' S

Longitude 62° 28' E

Remarks on Board the Beaver Thursday July 9th
 This Day commences with strong breezes and squalls weather
 from S.E. to S.W. Steering W. S.W. the Island of
 Roederings in sight. Middle part squalls latter part light
 breezes from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. so ends

Latitude 20° 47' S

Longitude 62° 34' E

Remarks on Board the Beaver Friday July 10th
 This Day commences with light breezes and clear
 weather from the S. Steering W. S.W. took in all of the
 standing sail Middle part squalls from S.E. to S.W.
 Ship heading W. S.W. latter part much the same. so ends

Latitude 21° 40' S

Longitude 62° 18' E

Remarks on Board the Beaver Saturday July 11th
 This Day commences with a fresh breeze and clear weather
 from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. Middle part strong
 breezes and squalls from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. latter
 part more moderate wind from the S.E. Steering W. S.W.
 so ends

Latitude 22° 41' S

Longitude 62° 33' E

Remarks on Board the Beaver Sunday July 12th
 This Day commences with good weather and a fine breeze
 from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. Middle part strong
 breezes and squalls from the S.E. Steering W. S.W. latter
 part more moderate wind from the S.E. Steering W. S.W.
 looking attended with some squalls took in the standing
 sail so ends

Latitude 23° 56' S

Longitude 63° 15' E

The 25th Decr 1837

Remarks on Board the Draco Monday July 13th
This Day commences with clouds weather much a light breeze
from the S. Ship steering W. by S. at 2 P. M. saw a ship
to the N. E. in the distance. Latter part good clear weather
a light breeze from the S. steering W. by S. to dusk
Latitude 24 26, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Sunday July 14th
This Day commences with fine weather and a light breeze
from the S. steering W. by S. at 11 o'clock part of the day
the S. E. and the S. steering W. by S. at 10 o'clock
fine weather and a light breeze from the S. E. steering W. by S.
to dusk
Latitude 25 18, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Tuesday July 15th
This Day commences with fine weather and a light breeze from
the S. E. steering W. by S. at 4 P. M. took in the Breeze and
put her over board. Middle part a fine breeze from the
S. steering W. by S. at daylight squally and heavy rain
dropt to the N. E. Latter part a fine breeze steering W. by S.
to dusk
Latitude 27 15, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Thursday July 16th
These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze and good weather
from the N. E. steering W. Middle part and latter part
fine weather and a pleasant breeze from the N. E. steering
W. to dusk
Latitude 27 56, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Friday July 17th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and a light
breeze from the N. E. steering W. Middle part and latter
part light and much better so that saw a ship trying to
get to the N.
Latitude 27 59, S

Remarks on Board the Draco Saturday July 18th
These 24 hours commences with good weather and a light
breeze from the S. steering W. at 10 o'clock Middle part
a strong breeze from the N. E. steering W. Latter part
light squally rain so dusk Latitude 28 41, S
quite a light breeze
Latitude 28 28, S

The Bark Orono Toward Cape Good Hope in the year of 1857

Sent down the fore
garboard and mast

Remarks on Board the Orono Sunday July 19th
This day commences with light air and calm smooth weather
from the N.W. heading by the wind to the W.S.W. Middle
part strong breeze from the N.E.W. heading by the wind
to the W. at daylight wind from the S.W. with heavy thunder
and lightning latter part heavy squalls from the S.W. a towel
with heavy rain took in the light & sails and reefed the
the top sails heading N. of W. so ends
Latitude 27 16, S
Longitude 41 22, E

Remarks on Board the Orono Sunday July 20th
These 24 hours commenced with little breeze and squalls
from the S.W. ship heading by the wind to the N.E.W.
at 2 P.M. saw a large ship bound to the W. Middle
part more moderate turned the breeze and and set
the top sail and sails latter part part & calm so ends
Latitude 28 26, S
Longitude 41 01, E

Remarks on Board the Orono Sunday July 21st
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and squalls
from the W. ship heading N. of W. Middle part light
air and calm latter part strong breeze from the
S.E. steering W by S at 8. lowered light sail reefed the
top sail and heavy squalls of wind so ends
Latitude 28 13, S
Longitude 38 44, E

Remarks on Board the Orono Monday July 22nd
These 24 hours commenced with heavy squalls and rain
from the S.E. steering W by S Middle part and latter part
breeze from the S.W. and squalls from the S ship heading by the wind
to the W.S.W. so ends
Latitude 28 41, S
Longitude 37 44, E

Remarks on Board the Orono Tuesday July 23rd
These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze from the
ship heading by the wind to the W.S.W. set the main top
sail and sails Middle part and latter part quite moderate and
all sail so ends
Latitude 29 42, S Longitude 35 37, E

The Bark Dumbo Blunt With Small Sails

Remarks on Board The Dumbo Friday July 24th
 These 24 hours commences with light breeze and calm
 from the S.E. Ship heading N.E. by E. visible part light
 was and calm latter part good weather from the
 E.N.E. Steering N.E. by E. set the Studding Sails both sides
 to work

bar 28.42

Latitude by observation 30.46, S

Longitude by Chronometer 34.54, E

Remarks on Board The Dumbo Saturday July 25th
 These 24 hours commences with good weather and light
 breeze from the E.N.E. Steering N.E. by E. visible part a
 thin mist from the E.N.E. Steering N.E. by E. latter part
 a fine breeze and clear weather from the N.N.E. Steering
 N.E. by E. With all Sails set to work

Latitude by observation 32.35, S

Longitude by Chronometer 32.41, E

Remarks on Board The Dumbo Sunday July 26th
 These 24 hours commences with clear weather and a
 fine breeze from the E. Steering N. visible part a
 light breeze from the N.N.W. Ship steered by the wind
 to the N. at daylight calm. latter part at 7 P.M. wind
 a Bont Dumbo and took the current from its setting
 S.W. one 1/2 mile per hour. at 8 P.M. wind a small breeze
 from the E. set the Studding Sails and steered N.E. by E.
 to work

bar 28.42

Latitude by observation 33.18, S

Longitude by Chronometer 31.23, E

Remarks on Board The Dumbo Monday July 27th
 These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather and light
 breeze from the E.N.E. Steering N.E. by E. visible part a
 fine breeze from the E.N.E. Steering N. Smokey weather
 to work

bar 28.42

Latitude by observation 34.01, S

Longitude by Chronometer 30.09, E

Longitude

by lunar observation 30.24, E

took in the Starboard side

Remarks on Board the Orion Tuesday July 26th
 These 24 hours commencing with heavy squally weather and a
 fine breeze from the N. Steering W. at 2. Starboard Cape &
 employed sailing in the S. by E. Room Middle part a
 fresh breeze under 10 the wind shifted very sudden to the
 W. N. W. at 11. Wind S. W. Ship heaving by the wind W. N. W.
 latter part rain light and hazy Sun soon a risen
 saw 2 ships to the N. of us so ends cloudy
 Latitude by observation 34.08. S

Longitude by chronometer 38.11. E

Longitude by D. R. 28.05. E

Bar, 28.10

Remarks on Board the Orion Wednesday July 27th
 These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and a moderate
 breeze from the N. Ship heaving by the wind N. N. W.
 Sun seen from the S. W. one ship in sight at sunset
 saw the land 40 miles distant took ship to the S. S. W. Middle
 part light breeze and a very heavy swell at 1. veered ship
 to the W. N. W. wind from the S. W. saw a vessel latter part
 a fine breeze from the S. E. Steering W. one Bark in sight
 set the studding sails so ends

Latitude by observation 34.36. S

Longitude by chronometer 26.50. E

D. R. 26.30. E

Bar, 28.10

Remarks on Board the Orion Thursday July 30th
 These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and a fine
 breeze from the S. Steering W. N. W. one Bark in sight
 Middle part fresh breeze and clear weather from the S. E.
 Steering W. N. W. latter part light breeze from the S. E. made
 by the wind W. S. W. so ends

Latitude by observation 36.43. S

Longitude by chronometer 23.27. E

Bar, 28.10

The Bark *Quaco* of The Lagullas Banks July 31st 1857

Remarks on Board The Quaco Friday July 31st
These 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze from West
N.W. Ship heading on Diprunt tack to N.W. to N.N.E. Middle
part Strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading by the Wind
on Diprunt tack under Short sail latter part Squally some
runs took in the Fore top sail & mizzen N.W. heading N.N.E.
So ends

Bar 27.7

Latitude 36.19 S
Longitude 22.42 E

Remarks on Board The Quaco Saturday August 1st
These 24 hours commenced with Shelly weather, squalls and
Strong breeze from the S.W. Set the Fore top sail Steered
N.W. by W. at 3 o'clock Saw a Ship Boreward to the S.
Middle part a light breeze from the E. Squally Ship Steered
N.W. latter part Wind from the N.W. attended with rain
Squally Ship heading by the Wind W. S.W. 7 vessels in sight
So ends under Short sail

Bar 26.30 W

Latitude by observation 36.03 S
Longitude by Chronometer 21.35 E

Remarks on Board The Quaco Sunday August 2nd
These 24 hours commenced with Fresh breeze from the N.W.
Ship heading W. S.W. under Short sail 7 vessels in sight
Middle part and latter part Fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship on
Diprunt tack Middle part plenty of lightning So ends

Bar 25.30 W

Latitude by observation 36.40 S
Longitude Chronometer 21.09 E

Remarks on Board The Quaco Monday August 3rd
These 24 hours commenced with light taffing Wind and
light squalls of rain at 3 o'clock had a light breeze
from the W. S.W. Ship Steered N.W. Middle part at
7 o'clock Wind from the S.W. with heavy squalls took in the
Mizzen sail and Fore top sail and Recast the masts at
8 o'clock took in the Fore sail and Main top sail and here
to under main spanner Day very hazy at 3.30. Rep of N.W. set
Main top sail and Fore sail latter part more mist but the Fore
top sail and Mizzen sail Wind to S.W. many vessels in sight
So ends

Latitude 36.00 S
Longitude 19.10 E

The Bark Dracow Sailing the Cape of Good Hope

251

Remarks on Board The Dracow Tuesday August 4th
These 24 hours commencing with good weather and a fine breeze
from the S. S. W. steering N. N. W. turned the Dracow out the main
top sail set the main top Sallant sail at 4 P.M. saw a Bark
steering to the S. E. Michels part a strong breeze from the
S. S. E. steering N. W. by N. latter part moved the same steering
N. N. W. with all sail set so ends

Latitude 34 36, S

Longitude 16 39, E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Wednesday August 5th
These 24 hours commencing with a strong breeze from the
S. S. E. steering N. N. W. one ship in sight Michels
and latter part the same as is here mentioned, so ends

Bar 26.70,

Latitude 32 53, S

Longitude 13 31, E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Thursday August 6th
These 24 hours commencing with strong breeze and squalls from
S. S. E. steering N. N. W. set the Studding sail ~~middle~~ and
latter part the same steering N. N. W. saw a sail
so ends

Latitude 30 40, S

Longitude 11 54, E

Remarks on Board The Dracow Friday August 7th
These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and a
fine breeze from the S. steering N. N. W. insufficient in kindling
the lost missen and lost the spanner Michels part
strong breeze and squalls took in the Studding sail main
ricord and fore top Sallant sail set the same sail moved
from the S. W. latter part much the same so ends

Latitude 28 30, S

Longitude 8 38, E

The Bark *Draco* Towards St. Helena, 1857

Nov 13th

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Saturday August 8th
These 24 hours commencing with fresh breeze and squally weather
from the S.W. Steering N.N.W. Middle part more moderate
Set the Studding Sails and main Ricab latter part
light breeze from the S. Steering N.W. by N. Sent down
the main Ricab and amended it so much

Latitude 16° 08' S

Longitude 6° 32' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Sunday August 9th
These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and a fine
breeze from the S. Steering N.W. by N. Sent up the
main Ricab and set it Middle and latter the same
so much

Nov 13th

Latitude 24° 31' S

Longitude 4° 45' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Monday August 10th
These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and light breeze
from the S.W. Steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter
part fine breeze and light squalls of rain so much

Latitude 22° 53' S

Longitude 4° 48' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Tuesday August 11th
These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and
light S.W. breeze Steering N.W. by N. Enforced
sailing out the Fishy Job Barn and the fore estate
mast a soft Middle and latter part light breeze
Steering N.W. by N. Latter enforced making Bottom
stap so much

Latitude 21° 33' S

Longitude 4° 11' E

Remarks on Board the *Draco* Wednesday August 12th
These 24 hours commencing with cloudy weather and
light S.W. breeze Steering N.W. by N. Enforced making
Bottom Stap Middle and latter part the same
so much

Latitude by observation 20° 11' S

Longitude D.R. 1° 22' W

The Bark Dravo Toward St Helena 1857

253

Remarks on Board The Dravo Thursday August 13th
These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and light
S.E. trade, steering N.W. by N. 1/2 E. Employed making seven
stuffs, all inside and latter parts light trade four 2 vms
employed setting Riggings to rods

Latitude 18, 57, S
Longitude 2, 36, W

Remarks on Board The Dravo Friday August 14th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and light
S.E. trade, steering N.E. by N. Employed setting Riggings
one vessel in sight, all inside and latter parts light
was employed setting the masts Riggings one ship in sight
to rods

Latitude 17, 50, S
Longitude 3, 44, W

Remarks on Board The Dravo Saturday August 15th
These 24 hours commenced with clear weather and a
light breeze from the S.E. steering E. by N. Employed Ratty
the masts Riggings and turning the Trawl Stows one
ship in sight, all inside part light breeze, latter parts the
same at 9.30. Saw a school of sperm whales going to the
N.W. hauled in the Trawl, hauled at 10 hauled at 11.
S.M. S. took one and killed to rods one ship in sight

Latitude 16, 58, S
Longitude 4, 44, W

Remarks on Board The Dravo Sunday August 16th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
light breeze from the S.E. Employed Whaling at 2 et al.
Took the Whale to the ship at 3.30. commenced cutting
at dark, Lashed down for the night, all inside
part same by the Whale latter parts fine weather
at 12 light commenced cutting at 1.30 finished with
meat laid and steamed N.E. by N. to rods all
things employed

Latitude 16, 30, S
Longitude 4, 53, W

The Barb Dracor Near the Rocks 1857

Remarks on Board The Dracor Monday August 17th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and
 a light breeze from the S. Steering N.N.W. Employed
 cutting up junk at 1 A.M. commenced hoisting 3 vessels
 in sight. Michelso part being a rock employed
 hoisting latter part being at daylight saw the land
 about 20 miles distant top of N.N.W. marked all sails
 at 9. Threw out the cables and bent them all hands
 employed so ends " "

Remarks on Board The Dracor Tuesday August 18th
 These 24 hours commenced with a fine breeze from the S.
 Employed hoisting at 1 A.M. came to anchor of
 Jamstown in 17 fathoms of water Michelso part at
 7. Finished hoisting latter part fine weather employed
 clearing the ship out side and mending the shoes
 and other duties the Steward watch sent a shore
 in liberty so ends

Remarks on Board The Dracor Wednesday August 19th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
 blocking the boxes and other duties. Michelso part
 latter part the same blocking boxes in the fore
 and other duties the Steward watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board The Dracor Thursday August 20th
 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
 in ship duty Michelso and latter the same so ends
 sent a raft of five pipes for water employed permanent
 sick. so ends

Remarks on Board The Dracor Friday August 21st
 These 24 hours commenced with good weather employed
 painting at 2 the raft came a long ship took it in
 and took it away. Michelso and latter part
 fine employed in ship duty so ends

at " " " "

from fore house to the Captain

Thursday August 20th Out Weather. Commenced in

Thursday August 20th

Remarks on Board The Drac Saturday August 22nd
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather employed
in ship's duty. Middle part fine weather
employed tarring down so ends

Remarks on Board The Drac Sunday August 23rd
These 24 hours commenced with good weather employed
in ship's duty. Middle part fine latter part the same
men on shore on liberty Cook Walter Jordan out from
the Drac to be here so ends

Remarks on Board The Drac Monday August 24th
These 24 hours commenced with fine weather
men on shore on liberty. Middle part fine latter
strong breezes and light squalls of rain at sunrise
all the men came off duty, James Wood & Edward H.
Howell, J. O. Matthews, John Perkins, David
Fresht, so ends waiting for the men.

Remarks on Board The Drac Tuesday August 25th
These 24 hours commenced with strong breezes and
light squalls of rain all ready for the waiting. The
men the Drac is on search for them at 5 A.M. Captain
came on board with the men they all went to their
duty took our anchor and moved all sail and stood
N.W. Middle part good weather latter part strong
breezes and squalls. Several ships in sight so ends

Latitude 14.39. S

Longitude 73.3. W

Remarks on Board The Drac Wednesday August 26th
These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
fine S.E. breeze steering N.W. several ships in sight
employed during the day. Middle part fine
latter part fine breeze steering N.W. employed beach
out and strong down one ship in sight so ends

Latitude 13.29

Longitude 9.58. W

The Bark Draper Sails the Line 1857

Remained on Board The Draper Thursday August 27th
 These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
 fine S.E. trade steering N.W. Emphatically
 Down at 3 A.M. finish and Manned of one
 barge in sight. Middle and latter part, the wind
 and steering the same Emphatically beating Down the
 Rigging and turning Down so much

Latitude 12.24. S

Longitude 115.40. W

Remained on Board The Draper Friday August 28th
 These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
 fine S.E. trade steering N.W. Emphatically beating
 Down and being Middle and latter part
 the same Emphatically beating Down and painting spars
 so much

Latitude 11.27. S

Longitude 113.35. W

Remained on Board The Draper Saturday August 29th
 These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
 fine S.E. trade steering N.W. Emphatically beating
 and painting the ~~spars~~ Middle and latter
 part the same Emphatically turning and painting so much

Latitude 10.38. S

Longitude 111.47. W

Remained on Board The Draper Sunday August 30th
 These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
 fine trade steering N.W. Emphatically turning and
 painting Middle and latter part the same so much

Latitude 9.54. S

Longitude 109.37. W

Monday August 31st

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and
 light S.E. trade steering N.W. Middle and
 latter part the same Emphatically beating Down
 and painting so much

Latitude 9.11. S

Longitude 107.10. W

The Bark Draco on Four May Thorne 1857

257

Tuesday September 1st

These 24 hours commencing with good weather and light S.E. breeze Steering N.W. by W. Employed Painting Down and Painting the Garrels at 4 A.M. finished Rubbing Down the Keel. Michels and Lutter put fine beeres Employed Painting goods and the fore mast so much.

Latitude 8.15. S

Longitude 21.03. W

Wednesday September 2nd

These 24 hours commencing with good weather and fine S.E. breeze Steering N.W. by W. Employed Painting the Main mast at 4 A.M. finish Painting the Mast Michels and Lutter put the same Employed cleaning and Blacking the Iron work out side of ends

Latitude 7.15. S

Longitude 23.20. W

Thursday September 3rd

These 24 hours commencing with good weather and present S.E. breeze Steering N.W. by W. Employed in Ship's Duty. Michels and Lutter put the same Employed mending ship all ready for Painting in side so much

Latitude 6.15. S

Longitude 25.31. W

Friday September 4th

These 24 hours commencing with good weather and fine breezes from the S.E. Steering N.W. by W. Employed Drawing water. Michels and Lutter put the same Employed Painting the Ship in side so much

Latitude 5.37. S

Longitude 27.49. W

The Bark Drives in North Latitude Sept 7th 1857

259

Thursday September 10th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by N. Middle and latter parts the same S.E. winds

Latitude 20.49. N
Longitude 27.00. W

Friday September 11th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by N. Middle and latter parts good weather wind the same. latter steering N.E. by W. S.E. winds

Latitude 4.27. N
Longitude 37.57. W

Saturday Sept 12th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by W. Middle and latter parts light hazy air and plenty rain S.E. winds

Latitude 5.37. N
Longitude

Sunday September 13th

These 24 hours commenced with thick rainy weather and light hazy air, Middle and latter parts cloudy weather and calm. S.E. winds

No. 36

Monday, Sept 14th

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and a light breeze from the S. Steering N.E. by W. Middle and latter parts light hazy air and calm S.E. winds

Latitude 6.50. N

Tuesday September 15th

These 24 hours commenced with thick rainy weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by W. Middle and latter parts light breeze from the S. Steering N.E. by W. and ends Latitude 8.49. N

Longitude 38.36. W

Barb Drow Holy Trinity Rock Home, 1857

Wednesday September 15th

These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather
and light air from the S. Steering N. by W. Middle
part light buffing and small squalls of rain latter
part clear weather and light breeze from the
N. Ship heading by the wind N. by N. W. at 11. P.M.
Saw Black Fish four Captured one so much

Latitude 9.16. N
Longitude 39.15. W

Thursday Sept 17th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and light breeze from the N. Ship heading
by the wind N. by N. W. Impish taking care of the
fish and middle and latter part fine N. E. Trade Steering
N. by N. so much

Latitude 10.00. N
Longitude 40.57. W

Friday Sept 18th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and good N. E. Trade Steering N. W. Impish
Biding out the Black Fish. Middle part a fine
breeze Steering N. N. by N. latter part much the same
Steering N. W. so much

Latitude 11.40. N
Longitude 43.28. W

Saturday Sept 19th

These 24 hours commences with good weather and
a fine N. E. Trade Steering N. W. Middle and
latter part light air and calm so much

Latitude 12.27. N
Longitude 44.07. W

Sunday Sept 20th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and light Trade and calm Middle part
and latter part a light air from the N. Ship
heading by the wind N. by N. W. so much

Latitude 12.36. N
Longitude 44.37. W

The Bark Dracow Trying to Get Home 1857

Monday September 21st

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a light breeze from the N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter parts a light breeze from the E. Steering N.W. by N. Implied Painting Ship out 100 so much

Latitude 13.13, N

Longitude 45.26, W

Tuesday Sept 22nd

These 24 hours commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Implied Painting Ship out 100 at 4 P.M. finish Painting Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from the N.E. and light squalls of rain Steering N.W. by N. so much

Latitude 14.48, N

Longitude 47.00, W

Wednesday Sept 23rd

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and strong breeze from the N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle and latter parts strong N.E. breeze Steering N.W. by N. so much

Latitude 15.53, N

Longitude 49.06, W

Thursday Sept 24th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and fine N.E. breeze Steering N.W. by N. at 5 P.M. saw a Brig Steering to the W. Middle and latter parts more moderate Steering N.W. so much

Latitude 18.30, N

Longitude 51.21, W

Friday Sept 25th

These 24 hours commenced with Pleasant N.E. breeze Steering N.W. at sunset squally Middle and latter parts the same saw last rain but need so much

Latitude 20.08, N

Longitude 53.18, W

262
The Bark Quaco Will soon be at Home Ship

Saturday September 26th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and strong N.E. Trade Steering N.W. by N
Middle and latter parts much the same so ends

Latitude 22.00 N

Longitude 55.20 W

Sunday Sept 27th

These 24 hours commences with Pleasant weather
and fine N.E. Trade Steering N.W. by N, Middle
and latter parts light buffing air so ends

Latitude 23.23 N

Longitude 56.48 W

Monday Sept 28th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and a light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W.
Middle part a fine breeze and squally latter
part fine weather and a light breeze from S.E.
Steering N.W. so ends

Latitude 24.34 N

Longitude 58.09 W

Tuesday Sept 29th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and a light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W.
Middle part squally latter part good weather
and a light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W.
so ends

Latitude 25.20 N

Longitude 59.22 W

Wednesday Sept 30th

These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather
and a light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W.
Middle part squally with dump rain from S.E.
latter part a light breeze and cloudy weather from the
S.E. Steering N.W. by N. so ends

Latitude 26.33 N

Longitude 60.41 W

263

The Bark Draco Lords New Bedford 1857 3 " 3 "

Thursday October 1st

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and a light breeze from the S. S. steering N. W. 1/2 E. at 4 P. M. saw a Black Steering to the N. W. Middle part squalls of wind and rain and buffing rain from S. D. S. took in the Chiodolin side latter part a light breeze from the S. S. but the Steering Sails steering N. W. 1/2 E. one vessel in sight St. Encks

Latitude 27.28, N
Longitude 61.26, W

Friday October 2nd

These 24 hours commenced with light buffing breeze from S. S. to N. S. steering N. W. 1/2 E. one vessel in sight Middle and latter part light breeze and calm one vessel in sight St. Encks this Day

Latitude 28.05, N
Longitude 62.10, W

Saturday October 3rd

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a light breeze from the N. W. Ship heading by the S. S. vessel to the N. one vessel in sight Middle and latter part a light breeze from the S. W. steering N. W. 1/2 E. one vessel in sight St. Encks this Day

Latitude 29.03, N
Longitude 62.54, W

Sunday October 4th

These 24 hours commenced with light breeze from the S. S. steering N. W. 1/2 E. Middle part light breeze and heavy squalls of wind and rain from the S. S. steering N. W. latter part the same at daylight took in Steering Sails of Gallant Sails Recept the top Sails ~~steering~~ steering N. W. 1/2 E. one vessel in sight

Latitude 30.22, N
Longitude 63.02, W

264 The Barge Drove Ship Sailing to the Home 1857

Monday October 5th

These 24 hours commences with bad weather
squalls of wind and rain from the N. & W. Steering
N. by W. at 3 A.M. toward the Barge out of the
Top Sails Out the Top Sails and Masts part
Strong breezes and squally Steering W. by N. at 11, same
as before, Steering to the N. latter part more moderate
Wind from the S. W. Steering N. by W. Out the
Standing Sails, 3 vessels in sight 30 miles

Latitude 31 19 N
Longitude 65 36 W

Tuesday October 6th

These 24 hours commences with cloudy weather
and a fair breeze from the S. W. Steering N. by W. for
one ship in sight Middle and latter parts
light air and squalls from S. W. to S. Steering
N. by W. 3 vessels in sight 30 miles

Latitude 32 24 N
Longitude 65 24 W

Wednesday October 7th

These 24 hours commences with good weather and
a light air from the S. Steering N. by W. 3 vessels
in sight at Sunset calm, Middle part
at 11 had a light breeze from the N. & W. ship
heaving to the wind to the N. E. latter part the
wind from the N. W. heaving to the wind in
Deerpoint take 30 miles

Latitude 32 33 N
Longitude 65 18 W

Thursday October 8th

These 24 hours commences with good weather
and a light breeze from N. W. to N. E. heaving
upward takes by the wind Middle part strong
breezes and squally from the N. E. & heaving N. W.
latter part more moderate Wind the same. 30 miles
Latitude 33 15 N Longitude 67 35 W

263

The Bark Deewee making slow headway back home.

Friday, October 9th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and light breezes from the N.E. Steering N. by E. Middle part good weather and a light breeze from N.E. Steering N. by E. Do ends

Latitude 33° 0' N

Longitude 81° 30' W

Saturday, October 10th

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering N. by E. Middle part a strong breeze from N.E. Steering N. by E. Saw 2 vessels at 2 P.M. in the Swedish Club made rich latter part Breeze as before for wind took in the top Sallant Club Breeze the top sails hauled the main bres 2 vessels in sight Do ends

Latitude 35° 02' N

Longitude 70° 19' W

Sunday, October 11th

These 24 hours commenced with a Gale from the S.E. Steering N. by E. Middle part the wind much the same attended with squalls latter part more violent Sat Breeze same bres 2 vessels one ship in sight. Ship Steering N. by E.

Latitude 38° 22' N

Longitude 70° 48' W

Monday, October 12th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and a fine breeze from S.E. Steering N. by E. With all sail set Middle part a fine breeze Steering N. by E. latter part light breezes from S.E. Ship heading by the wind up N. at 6 P.M. commenced barrell down the try works and having them over board at 8 P.M. finished and washed of Secant bres. in sight at 10 P.M. Made the land at 20 miles distant Do ends

And the chronometer to be 34 miles to the N.

Latitude 40° 35' N

Longitude 70° 24' W

The Bark Driven on the Coast

Thursday October 13th

These 24 hours commenced with good weather and light breeze from the S. Ship heading by the Wind N.E. Standing in for the Land as but 20 miles ~~from the~~ to the Northeast of Montserrat. Several vessels in sight. Middle and latter part light was made below the Land in sight as but 20 miles distant. 2 Schooners in sight so much

Friday October 14th

These 24 hours commenced with light air and calm. Steering S. When the calm, Middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship heading by the Wind on Difficult takes Land in sight. So much trying to beat to windward.

Saturday October 15th

These 24 hours commenced with thick foggy sun rise and calm light breeze from the N.E. Ship heading by the Wind on Difficult takes the Land not far of Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. Ship heading by the Wind on Difficult takes the Light in sight. Sun down latter part Wind the same foggy at 9 saw the Island of Barbados so much.

Sunday October 16th

These 24 hours commenced with thick foggy weather and light air and calm at 4 A.M. had a light air from the S. Steered S. 22. Weather of better Middle part squalls of Wind and rain. Thick bad weather Wind from the S. Sun to under short sails latter part saw several vessels thick foggy and a fine breeze from the S. Ship heading on Difficult takes so much.

at 4 A.M. Hoisted up the
vanes and sent them

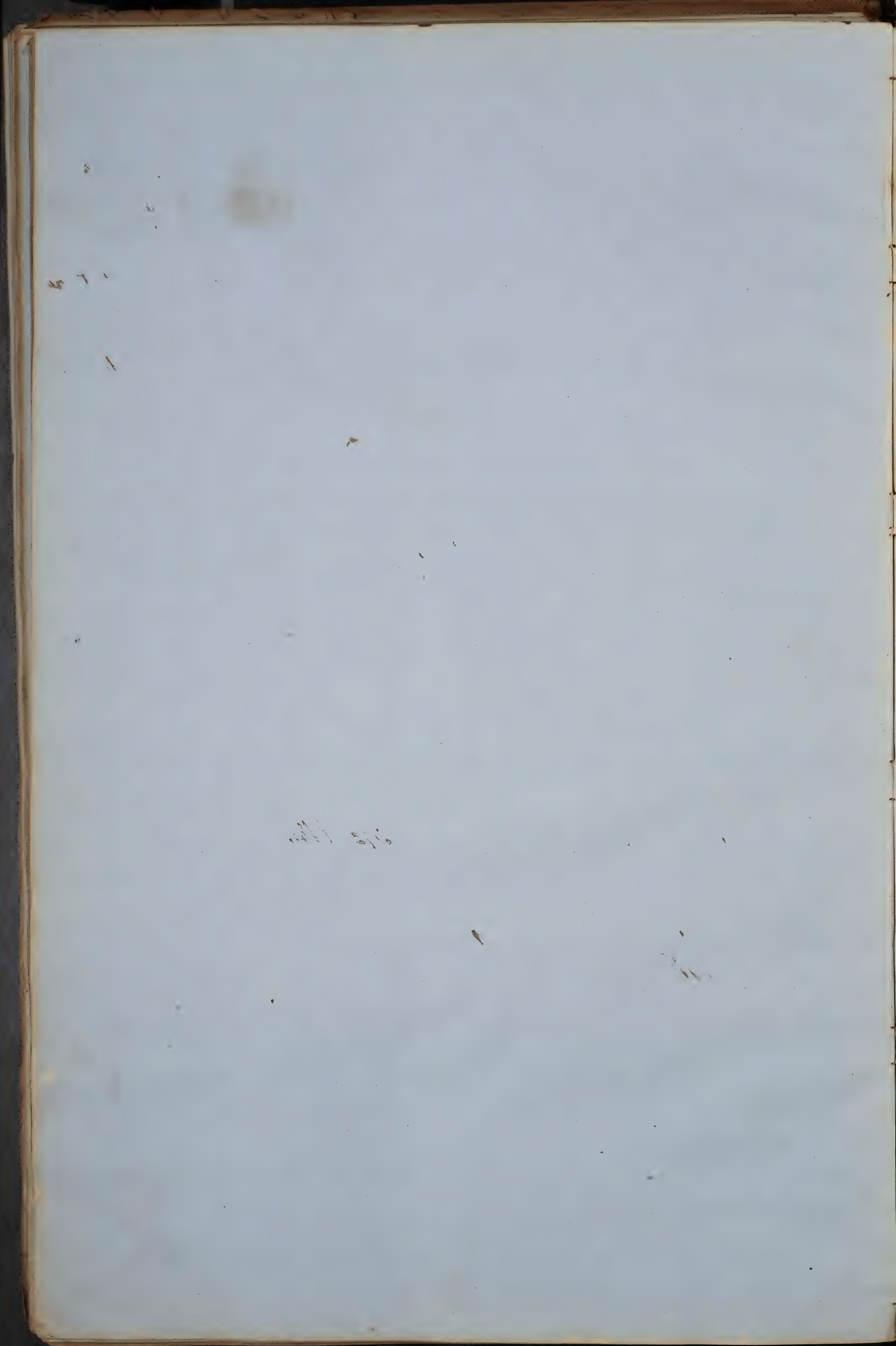
Saturday October 17th

These 24 hours commenced with fine breezes and
quite clear weather. Saw a Pilot Boat at 1.00 PM
took a Pilot Boat Stowden, Sails Stevedore E. H. N
at 2.00 PM fog at 3.00 PM. Took in all sail and
came to anchor under Pine Tree Light, at 4.00 PM
Took up took our anchor moved all sail and
Stevedore for New Bedford at 8.00 PM came to anchor
of Clark Point five feet. The Sails Captain and
Pilot went on Shore to meet the

Boys, or 40 men and
7. Dues

This is a happy Day to me





List of Oil and other items

Shrimp

Whale

Beef

86
190
180
190
200
210
170
110
80
1330

200
190
190
210
200
80
160
80
120
90
180
200
210
150
110

80
80
80
80
80
180
180
180
180
180
180
180
160
160
160
160
160
160
160
160
1460

1857
April 1st Started 1 hour
April 13th Started 1 hour
April 27th Started 1 hour
May 30th Started 1 hour
June 7th Started 1 hour
June 13th Started 1 hour
July 1st Started 1 hour
July 15th Started 1 hour
August 1st Started 1 hour

Stour

September 15th Started 1 cask 3 lbs
November 1st Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs
December 8th Started 1 cask 3 1/4
January 1st Started 1 cask 3 lbs
March 1st Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs
April 15th Started 1 cask 3 lbs
May 26th Started 1 cask 3 lbs
June 28th Started 1 cask 3 1/4 lbs
August 13th Started 1 cask 3 lbs
October 1st Started 1 cask 4 1/4 lbs
November 13th Started 1 cask 3 1/3 lbs
December 13th Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs

January 21st Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs
March 27th Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs
May 2nd Started 1 cask 3 1/2 lbs

Ship

May the 3rd Start one cask 3 1/3
June the 2nd Start one cask 3 1/3
August the 1st Started one cask 3 1/2
August 30th Started one cask 3 1/2
September 10th Started one cask 3 1/2
October 1st Started 1. Series
October 17th Started 1. Series
October 27th Started 1. Series
November 10th Started 1. Series
November 20th Started 1. Series
December 6th Started 1. Series
December 20th Started 1. Series
December 27th Started 1. Series
January 14th Started 1. Series
January 23rd Started 1. Series
February 14th Started 1. Series
February 26th Started 1. Series
March 8th Started 1. Series
March 17th Started 1. Series
March 27th Started 1. Series
April 4th Started 1. Series
April 13th Started 1. Series
April 25th Started 1. Series
May 9th Started 1. Series
May 16th Started 1. Series
May 25th Started 1. Series
June 5th Started 1. Series
June 17th Started 1. Series
June 27th Started 1. Series
July 12th Started one cask 3 1/3
August 16th Started one cask 3 1/2
September 4th Started one cask 3 1/2
Sept. 20th Started one cask 3
October 18th Started one cask 3 1/4
November 14th Started one cask 3 1/3
December 11th Started one cask 3 1/2
January 5th Started one cask 3 1/4
February 25th Started one cask 3
March 6th Started one cask 3

Shark

June the 11 Start one cask 2 3/4
July the 7th Started one cask 3 1/4
August 8th Started one cask 3 1/4
August 16th Started one cask 3 1/2
August 30th Started one cask 3 1/2
October 1st Started 1. Series
October 7th Started 1. Series
October 17th Started 1. Series
October 27th Started 1. Series
November 5th Started 1. Series
November 10th Started 1. Series
November 20th Started 1. Series
November 27th Started 1. Series
December 6th Started 1. Series
December 13th Started 1. Series
December 20th Started 1. Series
December 27th Started 1. Series
January 7th Started 1. Series
January 14th Started 1. Series
January 23rd Started 1. Series
February 14th Started 1. Series
February 21st Started 1. Series
March 1st Started 1. Series
March 11th Started 1. Series
March 17th Started 1. Series
March 27th Started 1. Series
April 4th Started 1. Series
April 13th Started 1. Series
April 25th Started 1. Series
May 5th Started 1. Series
May 16th Started 1. Series
May 28th Started 1. Series
June 3rd Started 1. Series
June 12th Started 1. Series
June 17th Started 1. Series
June 28th Started 1. Series

1856

List of Provision used June 22nd 1854

Beef Pork Bread Molasses

June 22 1	June 22 1	June 22 1	Cash June 26 1	July 14 1	Debt out to the men
July 4 1	July 4 1	July 14 1	Cash July 9 1	August 13 1	Debt out to the men
July 18 1	" 18 2	August 28 1	" July 28 1	Sept 18 1	Debt out Molasses
August 2 1	August 10 1	October 6 1	Cash August 12 1	October 12 1	Debt out Molasses
" 13 1	August 11 1	November 10 1	Cash " 28 1	November 10 1	Debt out Mol
" 30 1	" 23 1	" 23 1	Cash Sept 16 1	Decem 9 1	Debt out Mol
September 9 1	Septem 9 1	Dec 9 1	Cash October 1 1	January 6 1	Debt out Molasses
" 20 1	" 21 1	Decem 31 1	Cash " 19 1	Februr 3 1	Debt out Molasses
" 29 1	" 29 1	Jan 3 1	Cash November 4 1	March 3 1	Debt out Molasses
October 12 1	October 12 1	Jan 19 1	Cash " 29 1	March 31 1	Debt out Molasses
" 21 1	" 21 1	Febr 10 1	Cash Decem 9 1	April 24 1	Debt out Molasses
" 31 1	" 31 1	March 9 1	Cash Decem 22 1	June 2 1	Debt out Molasses
November 18 1	Novemb 18 1	" 27 1	Cash Jan 3 1	June 30 1	Debt out Molasses
" 20 1	" 20 1	April 19 1	Cash " 12 1	July 10 1	Debt out Molasses
" 30 1	" 27 1	May 8 1	Cash " 22 1	August 13 1	Debt out Molasses
December 9 1	Decem 9 1	May 29 1	Cash Febr 2 1	September 15 1	Debt out Molasses
" 23 1	" 17 1	June 16 1	Cash " 10 1	October 27 1	Debt out Molasses
January 4 1	" 23 1	July 10 1	Cash Febr 21 3/4	November 27 1	Debt out Molasses
" 14 1	Jan 4 1	July 18 1	Cash April 10 1	December 26 1	Debt out Molasses
" 24 1	" 14 1	September 15 1	Cash May 2 1	April 4 1	Debt out Molasses
February 10 1	" 24 1	November 27 1	Cash May 14 1	May 5 1	Debt out Molasses
" 22 1	Febr 3 1	December 27 1	Cash May 14 1	June 3 1	Debt out Molasses
Five or there	" 12 1	February 27 1	Cash June 10 1	July 3 1	Debt out Molasses
" 27 1	" 22 1	March 13 1	Cash June 10 1	August 6 1	Debt out Molasses
April 7 1	March 3 1	April 13 1	Cash July 1 1	September 2 1	Debt out Molasses
" 27 1	" 9 1	June 3 1	Cash July 1 1	Sept 27 1	Debt out Molasses
April 7 1	" 19 1	July 3 1	Cash July 1 1	December 27 1	Debt out Molasses
April 11 1	" 27 1	July 21 1	Cash July 1 1	March 19 1	Debt out Molasses
Cash 3 1/2	April 7 1	August 7 1	Cash July 1 1		
May 12 1	" 15 1	August 25 1	Cash July 1 1		
	" 21 1	September 7 1	Cash July 1 1		
	May 3 1	Sept - 20 1	Cash July 1 1		
	May 12 1	Oct 7 1	Cash July 1 1		
	May 17 1	Oct 17 1	Cash July 1 1		
	Started	November 5 1	Cash July 1 1		
	Cash 2 1/2		Cash July 1 1		

December 9 1

Thames 4

~~June~~
~~July~~

the
August 2nd Started 1 Pipe

Barrow

November 22th Started 1 Pipe
January 15th Started 1 Pipe
April 27th Started 1 Pipe

July
Pork 1856

July 8th Started 1 Pipe
July 18th Started 1 Pipe
July 28th Started 1 Pipe
July 28th Started 1 Pipe
August 13th Started 1 Pipe
August 21st our cash 2 3/4 lbs
September 12th our cash 3 1/2 lbs
October 8th our cash
October 18th our cash
October 30th our cash 3 lbs
November 27th our cash 3 1/4 lbs
December 27th our cash 2 1/4 lbs
January 1st Started our cash 3 1/4 lbs
March 6th Started our cash 3 lbs
April 13th Started our cash 2 1/2 lbs
May 5th Started our cash 2 1/2 lbs
May 23rd Started our cash 3 lbs
June 23rd Started our cash 3 1/2 lbs

Handwritten notes in the top left corner, possibly a list or index, including the word "Hill" and some numbers.

May the 30 opened a bag bag of ~~spices~~

250
83
107

315

1350
650

151 - buy fall
152 -
162 - Sale -

87
90
118
188
230
260

88130

37 06

1 24

